



Longitudinal Surveys of Australian

Youth (LSAY)

1998 cohort: User guide

Data elements B2 — Education

TECHNICAL PAPER

Technical report 53B2

National Centre for Vocational Education Research

This technical paper contains information about the variables in the LSAY Y98 cohort data set. It groups each variable into data elements which identifies common variables within and across waves. Information is provided about each data element including its purpose, values, base populations and relevant notes.

**© Commonwealth of Australia, 2011**

This work has been produced by the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments with funding provided through the Australian Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Apart from any use permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part of this publication may be reproduced by any process without written permission of the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General’s Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <<http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>>.

The views and opinions expressed in this document are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Australian Government or state and territory governments.

**Date created:** October 2009

**Last updated:** April 2011

**Version:** Version 2.1

TD/TNC: 97.17

## User guide updates

| Date | Version | Update |
| --- | --- | --- |
| April 2011 | 2.1 | Minor changes made to derived variable labels and formats |
| December 2010 | 2.0 | Updated for latest data release (wave 12, 2009) |
| October 2009 | 1.0 | Original version of User guide |

## Contents

[Post-school: Study 9](#_Toc279066179)

[Study status (at last interview) 9](#_Toc279066180)

[Qualification (at last interview) 10](#_Toc279066181)

[Still studying 11](#_Toc279066182)

[Confirmation of study 15](#_Toc279066183)

[Confirmation of deferred studies 16](#_Toc279066184)

[Resumption of deferred studies 17](#_Toc279066185)

[Commenced study 18](#_Toc279066186)

[Commenced TAFE study 20](#_Toc279066187)

[Study type 21](#_Toc279066188)

[Qualification type 23](#_Toc279066189)

[Main area of study 28](#_Toc279066190)

[Institution 29](#_Toc279066191)

[Full-time or part-time study 31](#_Toc279066192)

[Month started study 32](#_Toc279066193)

[Year started study 36](#_Toc279066194)

[First preference: Current study 38](#_Toc279066195)

[First preference: Institution 39](#_Toc279066196)

[First preference: Offered place 40](#_Toc279066197)

[First preference: Reason did not take up place 41](#_Toc279066198)

[University: Ever applied 42](#_Toc279066199)

[University: Offered place 43](#_Toc279066200)

[Offered place: Institution 44](#_Toc279066201)

[Offered place: Reason did not take up place 45](#_Toc279066202)

[Post-school: Current study 46](#_Toc279066203)

[Study type 46](#_Toc279066204)

[Qualification type 48](#_Toc279066205)

[Main area of study 53](#_Toc279066206)

[Institution 55](#_Toc279066207)

[Full-time or part-time study 59](#_Toc279066208)

[Month started study 62](#_Toc279066209)

[Year started study 68](#_Toc279066210)

[Month expect to complete study 72](#_Toc279066211)

[Year expect to complete study 75](#_Toc279066212)

[Post-school: Past study 78](#_Toc279066213)

[Qualification type 78](#_Toc279066214)

[Studying for this qualification at last interview 80](#_Toc279066215)

[Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed 81](#_Toc279066216)

[Main area of study 84](#_Toc279066217)

[Institution 85](#_Toc279066218)

[Full-time or part-time study 87](#_Toc279066219)

[Month started study 90](#_Toc279066220)

[Year started study 92](#_Toc279066221)

[Month stopped study 93](#_Toc279066222)

[Year stopped study 101](#_Toc279066223)

[Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships 104](#_Toc279066224)

[Still studying 104](#_Toc279066225)

[Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship 106](#_Toc279066226)

[Qualification type 107](#_Toc279066227)

[Main area of study 109](#_Toc279066228)

[Employer type 110](#_Toc279066229)

[Classes off-the-job training at TAFE 112](#_Toc279066230)

[Provider of off-the-job training 114](#_Toc279066231)

[Month started study 116](#_Toc279066232)

[Year started study 119](#_Toc279066233)

[Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships 121](#_Toc279066234)

[Main area of study 121](#_Toc279066235)

[Employer type 122](#_Toc279066236)

[Classes off-the-job training at TAFE 125](#_Toc279066237)

[Provider of off-the-job training 127](#_Toc279066238)

[Full-time or part-time study 129](#_Toc279066239)

[Month started study 131](#_Toc279066240)

[Year started study 132](#_Toc279066241)

[Month expect to complete study 133](#_Toc279066242)

[Year expect to complete study 136](#_Toc279066243)

[Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships 139](#_Toc279066244)

[Main area of study 139](#_Toc279066245)

[Classes off-the-job training at TAFE 140](#_Toc279066246)

[Provider of off-the-job training 141](#_Toc279066247)

[Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed 142](#_Toc279066248)

[Month started study 144](#_Toc279066249)

[Year started study 145](#_Toc279066250)

[Month stopped study 146](#_Toc279066251)

[Year stopped study 150](#_Toc279066252)

[Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study 152](#_Toc279066253)

[Reasons: Job/apprenticeship/traineeship 152](#_Toc279066254)

[Reasons: Deferred from study 153](#_Toc279066255)

[Reasons: Didn't like course 154](#_Toc279066256)

[Reasons: Didn't think course was worth doing 155](#_Toc279066257)

[Reasons: You got all you wanted from the course 156](#_Toc279066258)

[Reasons: Wanted job/apprenticeship/traineeship 157](#_Toc279066259)

[Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments 159](#_Toc279066260)

[Reasons: Financially you couldn’t afford to continue 161](#_Toc279066261)

[Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study 163](#_Toc279066262)

[Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted 164](#_Toc279066263)

[Reasons: It wouldn’t have led to a good job or career 166](#_Toc279066264)

[Reasons: You had been getting poor results 168](#_Toc279066265)

[Reasons: The study load was too heavy 170](#_Toc279066266)

[Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course 172](#_Toc279066267)

[Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport 174](#_Toc279066268)

[Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons 176](#_Toc279066269)

[Reasons: You just lost interest 178](#_Toc279066270)

[Reasons: You never really wanted to study 179](#_Toc279066271)

[Reasons: Main reason 180](#_Toc279066272)

[Post-school: Changed institutions 185](#_Toc279066273)

[Same institution 185](#_Toc279066274)

[Reasons: The place you moved from wasn’t your first choice 189](#_Toc279066275)

[Reasons: Moved to get better quality education 193](#_Toc279066276)

[Reasons: You had been getting poor results 197](#_Toc279066277)

[Reasons: The course wasn’t exactly what you wanted 201](#_Toc279066278)

[Reasons: Desired course wasn’t available at first institution 205](#_Toc279066279)

[Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport 209](#_Toc279066280)

[Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons 213](#_Toc279066281)

[Reasons: Main reason 217](#_Toc279066282)

[Post-school: Changed course 227](#_Toc279066283)

[Same course 227](#_Toc279066284)

[Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course 229](#_Toc279066285)

[Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course 231](#_Toc279066286)

[Reasons: You didn’t like the first course 233](#_Toc279066287)

[Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted 235](#_Toc279066288)

[Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course 237](#_Toc279066289)

[Reasons: You had been getting poor results 239](#_Toc279066290)

[Reasons: The study load was too heavy 241](#_Toc279066291)

[Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course 243](#_Toc279066292)

[Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons 245](#_Toc279066293)

[Reasons: Main reason 247](#_Toc279066294)

[Post-school: Changed/stopped employer 252](#_Toc279066295)

[Same employer 252](#_Toc279066296)

[Circumstances of changing employer 254](#_Toc279066297)

[Way in which next job was better 257](#_Toc279066298)

[Reasons: Someone offered you a better job 258](#_Toc279066299)

[Reasons: You didn’t get on with your boss or other people at work 260](#_Toc279066300)

[Reasons: You weren’t happy with the on-the-job training 262](#_Toc279066301)

[Reasons: You weren’t happy with the off-the-job training 263](#_Toc279066302)

[Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport 265](#_Toc279066303)

[Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons 267](#_Toc279066304)

[Reasons: Main reason 269](#_Toc279066305)

[Month changed employer 273](#_Toc279066306)

[Year changed employer 279](#_Toc279066307)

[Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship 283](#_Toc279066308)

[Reasons: Someone offered you a better job 283](#_Toc279066309)

[Reasons: The pay was too low 285](#_Toc279066310)

[Reasons: You weren’t happy with the job prospects 287](#_Toc279066311)

[Reasons: You basically didn’t like the type of work 289](#_Toc279066312)

[Reasons: You didn’t get on with your boss or other people at work 291](#_Toc279066313)

[Reasons: You weren’t happy with the on-the-job training 293](#_Toc279066314)

[Reasons: You weren’t happy with the off-the-job training 295](#_Toc279066315)

[Reasons: You found the study too difficult 297](#_Toc279066316)

[Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport 299](#_Toc279066317)

[Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons 301](#_Toc279066318)

[Reasons: Main reason 303](#_Toc279066319)

[Post-school: Satisfaction with study 307](#_Toc279066320)

[Problem solving skills 307](#_Toc279066321)

[Analytic skills 309](#_Toc279066322)

[Ability to work as a team member 311](#_Toc279066323)

[Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems 313](#_Toc279066324)

[Communication skills 315](#_Toc279066325)

[Work planning 317](#_Toc279066326)

[Overall satisfaction 319](#_Toc279066327)

[Improved career prospects 321](#_Toc279066328)

[Helped make contacts 323](#_Toc279066329)

[Student life: Like being uni/TAFE student 324](#_Toc279066330)

[Student life: Think uni/TAFE suits you 325](#_Toc279066331)

[Student life: Like campus atmosphere 326](#_Toc279066332)

[Student life: Uni/TAFE meets expectations 327](#_Toc279066333)

[Student life: Made close friends at uni/TAFE 328](#_Toc279066334)

[Problems: Paying fees 329](#_Toc279066335)

[Problems: Juggling study/work 330](#_Toc279066336)

[Problems: Course difficulty 331](#_Toc279066337)

[Problems: Family/study commitments 332](#_Toc279066338)

[Problems: Caring for children/other family members 333](#_Toc279066339)

[Problems: Balancing personal relationships 334](#_Toc279066340)

[Problems: Fitting in/making friends 335](#_Toc279066341)

[Problems: Other commitments 336](#_Toc279066342)

[Problems: Other 337](#_Toc279066343)

[Problems: None of the above 338](#_Toc279066344)

[Problems: Main problem 339](#_Toc279066345)

[Post-school: Careers advice 340](#_Toc279066346)

[Careers guidance officer 340](#_Toc279066347)

[Questionnaire 342](#_Toc279066348)

[Employer program 343](#_Toc279066349)

[Job application assistance 344](#_Toc279066350)

[Information about further study 345](#_Toc279066351)

[Online career website or career planning tool 346](#_Toc279066352)

[Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer 347](#_Toc279066353)

[Helpfulness: Questionnaire 349](#_Toc279066354)

[Helpfulness: Employer program 351](#_Toc279066355)

[Helpfulness: Job application assistance 353](#_Toc279066356)

[Helpfulness: Information about further study 355](#_Toc279066357)

[Source: Educational institution 357](#_Toc279066358)

[Source: Government agency 358](#_Toc279066359)

[Source: Employer program 359](#_Toc279066360)

[Source: Private provider (you paid) 360](#_Toc279066361)

[Source: Internet 361](#_Toc279066362)

[Source: Family/friends 362](#_Toc279066363)

[Source: Current employer 363](#_Toc279066364)

[Source: Other 364](#_Toc279066365)

[Source: Unknown 365](#_Toc279066366)

[Usefulness 366](#_Toc279066367)

[Reason for not accessing careers advice 367](#_Toc279066368)

[Post-school: Qualifications completed 368](#_Toc279066369)

[Qualification completed 368](#_Toc279066370)

[Certificate 1 369](#_Toc279066371)

[Certificate 2 370](#_Toc279066372)

[Certificate 3 371](#_Toc279066373)

[Certificate 4 372](#_Toc279066374)

[Certificate (DK level) 373](#_Toc279066375)

[Traineeship 374](#_Toc279066376)

[Apprenticeship 375](#_Toc279066377)

[Diploma 376](#_Toc279066378)

[Advanced diploma/associate degree 377](#_Toc279066379)

[TAFE diploma 378](#_Toc279066380)

[TAFE advanced diploma/associate degree 379](#_Toc279066381)

[University diploma 380](#_Toc279066382)

[University advanced diploma/associate degree 381](#_Toc279066383)

[Bachelor degree 382](#_Toc279066384)

[Bachelor with honours 383](#_Toc279066385)

[(Post) Grad. diploma/certificate 384](#_Toc279066386)

[Masters degree 385](#_Toc279066387)

[PhD or other doctorate 386](#_Toc279066388)

[Other 387](#_Toc279066389)

[None 388](#_Toc279066390)

[Don’t know 389](#_Toc279066391)

[Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship 390](#_Toc279066392)

[Certificate(s) part of traineeship 391](#_Toc279066393)

[Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship 392](#_Toc279066394)

[Non-formal: First Aid Certificate 394](#_Toc279066395)

[Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate 395](#_Toc279066396)

[Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate 396](#_Toc279066397)

[Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence 397](#_Toc279066398)

[Non-formal: Fork-lift licence 398](#_Toc279066399)

[Non-formal: Other 399](#_Toc279066400)

[Non-formal: None 400](#_Toc279066401)

[Non-formal: Don’t know 401](#_Toc279066402)

[Post-school: Government payments and income 402](#_Toc279066403)

[Sources of income: Study payment (YA/ABSTUDY) 402](#_Toc279066404)

[Sources of income: Study supplement 405](#_Toc279066405)

[Amount of study payment 406](#_Toc279066406)

[Sources of income 407](#_Toc279066407)

[Sources of income: Paid work 408](#_Toc279066408)

[Sources of income: Parents or family 410](#_Toc279066409)

[Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship 412](#_Toc279066410)

[Sources of income: Scholarship 413](#_Toc279066411)

[Sources of income: Cadetship 414](#_Toc279066412)

[Sources of income: Other government allowance 415](#_Toc279066413)

[Sources of income: Other 417](#_Toc279066414)

[Sources of income: None 419](#_Toc279066415)

[Course fees 420](#_Toc279066416)

[Course fees: None 422](#_Toc279066417)

[Course fees: Respondent 424](#_Toc279066418)

[Course fees: Parents/family 426](#_Toc279066419)

[Course fees: Employer 428](#_Toc279066420)

[Course fees: Government 430](#_Toc279066421)

[Course fees: Other 432](#_Toc279066422)

[Commonwealth supported (HECS)/Full-fee paying 434](#_Toc279066423)

[Commonwealth supported (HECS) 435](#_Toc279066424)

[Full-fee paying 436](#_Toc279066425)

[Post-school: Economic Climate 438](#_Toc279066426)

[Study undertaken 438](#_Toc279066427)

[Subjects/courses 439](#_Toc279066428)

[Study plans 440](#_Toc279066429)

## Post-school: Study

### Study status (at last interview)

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s study status at the last interview.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 10/2007 | SAMP107 | Num | Sample item 1 : 2006 Study status |
| 11/2008 | SAMP308 | Num | Sample item 3: 2007 Study status |
| 12/2009 | SAMP309 | Num | Sample item 3: 2008 Study status |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 10/2007 | SAMP107 | 1 | 1 University/TAFE study |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred Uni/TAFE study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 No study |
| 11/2008 | SAMP308 | 1 | 1 University/TAFE study |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Deferred University/TAFE study |
| 12/2009 | SAMP309 | 1 | 1 University/TAFE study |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Deferred University/TAFE study |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 10/2007 | SAMP107 | Total respondents |
| 11/2008 | SAMP308 | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | SAMP309 | Total respondents |

### Qualification (at last interview)

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s qualification at the last interview.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | SAMP408 | Num | Sample item 4: 2007 study qualification |
| 12/2009 | SAMP409 | Num | Sample item 4: 2008 study qualification |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | SAMP408 | 1 | 1 Year 12 (post-school) |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (level unknown) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor degree (incl honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate degree |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |
| 12/2009 | SAMP409 | 1 | 1 Year 12 (post-school) |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (level unknown) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor degree (incl honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate degree |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | SAMP408 | University/TAFE/Deferred at last interview |
| 12/2009 | SAMP409 | University/TAFE/Deferred at last interview |

### Still studying

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is currently studying.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB007 | Num | B7 Still doing full time study |
| 4/2001 | DB007 | Num | B7 Still in transition Full-time study |
| 4/2001 | DC011 | Num | C11 Continuing study/training from last interview |
| 5/2002 | EB002 | Num | B2 Still doing Full-time study |
| 5/2002 | ECA005 | Num | CA5 Still doing qualification |
| 5/2002 | ECA021 | Num | CA21 Still doing course |
| 5/2002 | ECC014 | Num | CC14 Still doing course |
| 5/2002 | EC2A005 | Num | C2A5 Still doing it |
| 5/2002 | EC2A011 | Num | C2A11 Still doing course |
| 6/2003 | FB002 | Num | B2 Current full-time study |
| 6/2003 | FCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2002 study |
| 6/2003 | FCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 6/2003 | FCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study |
| 6/2003 | FCA017 | Num | CA17 Current tertiary qualification study |
| 7/2004 | GB002 | Num | B2 Current full-time study |
| 7/2004 | GCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2003 study |
| 7/2004 | GCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 7/2004 | GCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 TAFE/short course/module/undefined study |
| 7/2004 | GCA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 8/2005 | HCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2004 study |
| 8/2005 | HCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 8/2005 | HCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study |
| 8/2005 | HCA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 9/2006 | ICA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2005 study |
| 9/2006 | ICA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 9/2006 | ICA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefin |
| 9/2006 | ICA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 10/2007 | JCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2006 study |
| 10/2007 | JCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 10/2007 | JCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefin |
| 10/2007 | JCA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 11/2008 | KCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2007 study |
| 11/2008 | KCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 11/2008 | KCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/u |
| 11/2008 | KCA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 11/2008 | KCC014 | Num | CC14 Currently doing (Qual2) |
| 12/2009 | LCA002 | Num | CA2 Continuation of 2008 study |
| 12/2009 | LCA006 | Num | CA6 Continuation of resumed studies |
| 12/2009 | LCA011 | Num | CA11 Current Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/u |
| 12/2009 | LCA017 | Num | CA17 Current qualification study |
| 12/2009 | LCC014 | Num | CC14 Currently doing (Qual2) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  |  |  |
| 4/2001 | DB007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No - I'm now doing part-time study |
| 4/2001 | DC011 | 1 | 1 Continuing full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Continuing part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Continuing apprenticeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Continuing traineeship |
|  |  | 5 | 5 No current study/training |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Changed to part-time |
|  |  | 7 | 7 No study/training last year |
| 5/2002 | EB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No - I'm now doing part-time study |
| 5/2002 | ECA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECA021 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC014 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2A005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2A011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No - I'm now doing part-time study |
| 6/2003 | FCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No - I'm now doing part-time study |
| 7/2004 | GCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 7/2004 | GCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 7/2004 | GCA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 8/2005 | HCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 8/2005 | HCA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 9/2006 | ICA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 9/2006 | ICA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 10/2007 | JCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 10/2007 | JCA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 11/2008 | KCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 11/2008 | KCA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC014 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA002 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 12/2009 | LCA006 | 1 | 1 Still doing |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Finished/stopped |
| 12/2009 | LCA011 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA017 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC014 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GB002 | Full-time study since leaving school (B1 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA002 | Confirmed 2003 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA011 | Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18) |
| 7/2004 | GCA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15) |
| 8/2005 | HCA002 | Confirmed 2004 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA011 | Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18) |
| 8/2005 | HCA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 9/2006 | ICA002 | Confirmed 2005 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA011 | Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18) |
| 9/2006 | ICA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15) |
| 10/2007 | JCA002 | Confirmed 2006 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA011 | Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1,14,16,17,18) |
| 10/2007 | JCA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15) |
| 11/2008 | KCA002 | Confirmed 2007 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA011 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 2-13) |
| 11/2008 | KCC014 | Change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA002 | Confirmed 2008 study status (CA1 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA006 | Resumed deferred studies (CA5 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA011 | Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1 or 14-18) |
| 12/2009 | LCA017 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13) |
| 12/2009 | LCC014 | Change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Confirmation of study

#### Purpose

To confirm the respondent’s response at the previous interview about undertaking study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2002 study |
| 7/2004 | GCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2003 study |
| 8/2005 | HCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2004 study |
| 9/2006 | ICA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2005 study |
| 10/2007 | JCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2006 study |
| 11/2008 | KCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2007 study |
| 12/2009 | LCA001 | Num | CA1 Confirmation of 2008 study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA001 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA001 | University/TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA001 | University/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA001 | University/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA001 | University/TAFE study in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA001 | University/TAFE study in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA001 | University/TAFE study in 2008 (Sample item 3 = 1) |

### Confirmation of deferred studies

#### Purpose

To confirm the respondent’s response at the previous interview about deferring study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 7/2004 | GCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 8/2005 | HCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 9/2006 | ICA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 10/2007 | JCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 11/2008 | KCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |
| 12/2009 | LCA004 | Num | CA4 Confirmation of deferred studies |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA004 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA004 | Deferred Uni/TAFE study in 2008 (Sample item 3 = 4) |

### Resumption of deferred studies

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has resumed their deferred studies.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 7/2004 | GCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 8/2005 | HCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 9/2006 | ICA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 10/2007 | JCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 11/2008 | KCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |
| 12/2009 | LCA005 | Num | CA5 Resumption of deferred studies |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA005 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA005 | Confirmed 2003 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA005 | Confirmed 2004 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA005 | Confirmed 2005 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA005 | Confirmed 2006 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA005 | Confirmed 2007 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA005 | Confirmed 2008 deferral of studies (CA4 = 1) |

### Commenced study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent commenced study or training (since their last interview).

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA001 | Num | CA1 Ever started further training |
| 5/2002 | EC2A001 | Num | C2A1 Started other study |
| 6/2003 | FCA007A | Num | CA7a New study or training since finishing 2001 apprenticesh |
| 6/2003 | FCA007B | Num | CA7b New study or training since last interview |
| 7/2004 | GCA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |
| 8/2005 | HCA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |
| 9/2006 | ICA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |
| 10/2007 | JCA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |
| 11/2008 | KCA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |
| 12/2009 | LCA007 | Num | CA7 New study or training since last interview |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No - I'm now doing part-time study |
| 5/2002 | EC2A001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA007A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA007B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA007 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA007 | No 2003 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or  Unconfirmed Uni/ TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or  Unconfirmed apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or  Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or  Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA007 | No 2004 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or  Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or  Unconfirmed Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 0) or  Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or  Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA007 | No 2005 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA007 | No 2006 study status (Sample item 1 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA007 | No 2007 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 2) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 2) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 2) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 2) Exclude if reported study at B6 (B6 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA007 | No 2008 study status (Sample item 3 = 4) or Unconfirmed Uni/TAFE study (CA1 = 0) or Unconfirmed apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 0) or Unconfirmed deferred studies (CA4 = 0) or Deferred studies not resumed (CA5 = 0) Exclude if reported study at B6 (B6 = 1) |

### Commenced TAFE study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has ever commenced TAFE study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC016 | Num | C16 Taken course at TAFE since left school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC016 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Study type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent has undertaken.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC017 | Num | C17 Type of course |
| 5/2002 | ECA002 | Num | CA2 First study or training |
| 5/2002 | EC2A002 | Num | C2A2 Next study started |
| 6/2003 | FCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 7/2004 | GCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 8/2005 | HCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 9/2006 | ICA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 10/2007 | JCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 11/2008 | KCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |
| 12/2009 | LCA008 | Num | CA8 Type of study or training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC017 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Some other study or training |
| 5/2002 | ECA002 | 1 | 1 An Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study at University or TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study at University or TAFE |
| 5/2002 | EC2A002 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study at University or TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time University or TAFE study |
| 6/2003 | FCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full time study at University or TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part time University or TAFE study |
| 7/2004 | GCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full time study at University or TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part time University or TAFE study |
| 8/2005 | HCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study |
| 9/2006 | ICA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study |
| 11/2008 | KCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study |
| 12/2009 | LCA008 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full-time study |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Part-time study |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) or Sample item 3 = 3 and B6 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA008 | Study or training since last interview (CA7 = 1) or Sample item 3 = 3 and B6 = 1) |

### Qualification type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent has undertaken.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA004 | Num | CA4 Type of qualification working towards |
| 5/2002 | ECC005 | Num | CC5 Qualification studying for |
| 5/2002 | EC2A004 | Num | C2A4 Type of qual working towards |
| 6/2003 | FCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 7/2004 | GCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 8/2005 | HCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 9/2006 | ICA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 10/2007 | JCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 11/2008 | KCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |
| 12/2009 | LCA010 | Num | CA10 Qualification type |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA004 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate 5 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate Degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC005 | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (include honours) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate Degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A004 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate Degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Do not know |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA010 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course (eg Two week computi |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA010 | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA009 | Num | CA9 Main area of study |
| 5/2002 | EC2A009 | Char | C2A9 Main area of study |
| 6/2003 | FCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 7/2004 | GCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 8/2005 | HCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 9/2006 | ICA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 10/2007 | JCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 11/2008 | KCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |
| 12/2009 | LCA015 | Num | CA15 ASCED code |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA009 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A009 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA015 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA015 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 8/2005 | HCA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 9/2006 | ICA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 10/2007 | JCA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 11/2008 | KCA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13) |
| 12/2009 | LCA015 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13) |

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Institution

#### Purpose

To determine which institution the student has attended.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019A | Char | B10b Study - institution |
| 3/2000 | CC018 | Num | C18 Name of Institute |
| 5/2002 | ECA010 | Num | CA10 Institute |
| 5/2002 | ECC011 | Num | CC11 Institution moved to |
| 5/2002 | EC2A010 | Num | C2A10 Institute |
| 6/2003 | FCA016 | Num | CA16 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GCA016 | Num | CA16 Institution |
| 8/2005 | HCA016A | Num | CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICA016A | Num | CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCA016 | Num | CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCA016 | Num | CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCC011 | Num | CC11/CC11a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCA016 | Num | CA16/CA16a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCC011 | Num | CC11/CC11a Institution (including campus) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019A | NA |  |
| 3/2000 | CC018 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECA010 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECC011 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2A010 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCA016 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GCA016 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCA016A | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA016A | NA |  |
| 10/2007 | JCA016 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA016 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCC011 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA016 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC011 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA016 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 8/2005 | HCA016A | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 9/2006 | ICA016A | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 10/2007 | JCA016 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 11/2008 | KCA016 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13) |
| 11/2008 | KCC011 | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA016 | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13) |
| 12/2009 | LCC011 | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Full-time or part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent studied full-time or part-time

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019C | Num | B12 Study - Full-time or Part time |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019C | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine in which month the respondent started their post-school study

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019B1 | Num | B11 Start study: Month |
| 5/2002 | ECA003A | Num | CA3 Month started |
| 5/2002 | EC2A003A | Num | C2A3 Month started |
| 6/2003 | FCA009A | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 7/2004 | GCA009A | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 8/2005 | HCA009A | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 9/2006 | ICA009A | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 10/2007 | JCA009A | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 11/2008 | KCA009M | Num | CA9 Month began study |
| 12/2009 | LCA009M | Num | CA9 Month began study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019B1 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
| 5/2002 | ECA003A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A003A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA009A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA009A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA009A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA009A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA009A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA009M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA009M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA009A | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA009A | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA009A | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA009A | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA009M | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA009M | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine in which year the respondent started their post-school study

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019B2 | Num | B11 Start study: Year |
| 5/2002 | ECA003B | Num | CA3 Year started |
| 5/2002 | EC2A003B | Num | C2A3 Year started |
| 6/2003 | FCA009B | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 7/2004 | GCA009B | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 8/2005 | HCA009B | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 9/2006 | ICA009B | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 10/2007 | JCA009B | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 11/2008 | KCA009Y | Num | CA9 Year began study |
| 12/2009 | LCA009Y | Num | CA9 Year began study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD019B2 | 98 | 98 1998 |
|  |  | 99 | 99 1999 |
| 5/2002 | ECA003B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A003B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA009B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA009B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA009B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA009B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA009B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA009Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA009Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA009B | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA009B | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA009B | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA009B | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA009Y | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA009Y | Full or part-time study (CA8 = 3 or 4) |

### First preference: Current study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's current study is their first choice of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA011 | Num | CA11 1st preference |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### First preference: Institution

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent's first choice of institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA014 | Num | CA14 Name of institute - first choice |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA014 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### First preference: Offered place

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was offered their first preference course and institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA015 | Num | CA15 Offered a place at 1st choice |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA015 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### First preference: Reason did not take up place

#### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not take up their first preference offer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA016 | Num | CA16 Reason did not take up place |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA016 | 1 | 1 Took place but deferred study |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Would have required leaving home |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Few jobs for graduates of this course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Salary for graduates of this course is too low |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course would have been too difficult |
|  |  | 6 | 6 No financial support to do course |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Advised not to accept the offer |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Friends were not doing the course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

### University: Ever applied

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever applied for a University place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA012 | Num | CA12 Ever applied for place at University |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA012 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### University: Offered place

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever been offered a University place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA017 | Num | CA17 Offered place in any Uni course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Offered place: Institution

#### Purpose

To determine the institution where the respondent was offered a place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA019 | Num | CA19 Institution that offered place |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA019 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Offered place: Reason did not take up place

#### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not take up their University offer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA020 | Num | CA20 Reason did not take up place |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA020 | 1 | 1 Took place but deferred study |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Would have required leaving home |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Few jobs for graduates of this course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Salary for graduates of this course is too low |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course would have been too difficult |
|  |  | 6 | 6 No financial support to do course |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Advised not to accept the offer |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Friends were not doing the course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

## Post-school: Current study

### Study type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent is currently undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC001 | Num | C1 Current status |
| 4/2001 | DC015 | Num | C15 Current study or training |
| 5/2002 | EC082 | Num | C82 Currrently studying or training |
| 6/2003 | FC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 7/2004 | GC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 8/2005 | HC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 9/2006 | IC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 10/2007 | JC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 11/2008 | KC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |
| 12/2009 | LC082 | Num | C82 Current study or training (not elsewhere reported) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC001 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Some other study or trainnig |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 4/2001 | DC015 | 1 | 1 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 5/2002 | EC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Some other study or training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 6/2003 | FC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Some other study or training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 7/2004 | GC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 8/2005 | HC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 9/2006 | IC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 10/2007 | JC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 11/2008 | KC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |
| 12/2009 | LC082 | 1 | 1 An apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other study or training at university/TAFE/other education |
|  |  | 4 | 4 None of these |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC082 | No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC082 | No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC082 | No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC082 | No current study or training (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA11 = 0 or CA17 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC082 | No current study or training (CA11 = 2 or CA20 = 1-3 or CC14 = 2 or CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC082 | No current study or training (CA11 = 0 or CA20 = 1-3 or CC14 = 0 or CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |

### Qualification type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is currently undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC003 | Num | C3 Type of qualification |
| 4/2001 | DC017 | Num | C17 Type of qualification |
| 5/2002 | EC084 | Num | C84 Type of qual working towards |
| 6/2003 | FC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 7/2004 | GC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 8/2005 | HC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 9/2006 | IC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 10/2007 | JC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 11/2008 | KCC005 | Num | CC5 Qualification type (Qual2) |
| 11/2008 | KC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |
| 12/2009 | LCC005 | Num | CC5 Qualification type (Qual2) |
| 12/2009 | LC084 | Num | C84 Type of qualification |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC003 | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Short courses |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Something else |
|  |  | 15 | 15 None / Module study only |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC017 | 1 | 1 Traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Trade/Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 University diploma |
|  |  | 12 | 12 University degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 None /Module study only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Univ Advanced Diploma/ASsoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Diploma/Graduate Certificate |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgraduate Degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Do not know |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Other |
| 7/2004 | GC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere |
|  |  | 2 | 2 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCC005 | 1 | 1 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 University Diploma |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Something else |
| 11/2008 | KC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC005 | 1 | 1 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 University Diploma |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Something else |
| 12/2009 | LC084 | 1 | 1 Year 12 - but not at secondary school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 9 | 9 University Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 University Advanced Dip/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Bachelor Degree (includes honours) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Graduate Dip/Graduate Cert |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Postgrad Degree (incl Doctoral/Masters) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short course or recreational course |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Single module only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 None |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3) |
| 9/2006 | IC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3) |
| 10/2007 | JC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3) |
| 11/2008 | KCC005 | Changed courses (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3) |
| 12/2009 | LCC005 | Changed courses (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LC084 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3) |

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC004 | Num | C4 Main area of study (6 digits) |
| 3/2000 | CC004R | Char | C4 Main area of study (6 digits) |
| 4/2001 | DC019 | Num | C19 Area of study or training |
| 5/2002 | ECC007 | Num | CC7 Main area of study |
| 5/2002 | EC087 | Num | C87 Main area of study |
| 6/2003 | FCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 6/2003 | FC087 | Num | C87 Area of study or training (ASCED code) |
| 7/2004 | GCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 7/2004 | GC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |
| 8/2005 | HCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 8/2005 | HC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |
| 9/2006 | ICA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 9/2006 | IC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |
| 10/2007 | JCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 10/2007 | JC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |
| 11/2008 | KCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 11/2008 | KCC007 | Num | CC7 ASCED code (Qual2) |
| 11/2008 | KC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |
| 12/2009 | LCA031 | Num | CA31 ASCED code |
| 12/2009 | LCC007 | Num | CC7 ASCED code (Qual2) |
| 12/2009 | LC087 | Num | C87 ASCED code |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC004 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 3/2000 | CC004R | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC019 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC007 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC087 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC087 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GC087 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HC087 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA031 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC087 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC087 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCC007 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KC087 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA031 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC007 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC087 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA031 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA031 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA031 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA031 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA031 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC007 | Changed courses (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA031 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC007 | Changed courses (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LC087 | Study or training (C82 = 1-3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Institution

#### Purpose

To determine the name of the institution where the respondent is studying.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC002 | Num | C2 TAFE College/Institution |
| 4/2001 | DC020 | Num | C20 Institution code |
| 5/2002 | ECB003 | Num | CB3 Where studying now |
| 5/2002 | ECC017 | Num | CC17 Where studying now |
| 5/2002 | EC2B003 | Num | C2B3 Where studying now |
| 5/2002 | EC085 | Num | C85 Institute |
| 6/2003 | FCA040 | Num | CA40 Institution |
| 6/2003 | FCB003 | Num | CB3 Institution |
| 6/2003 | FC085 | Num | C85 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GCA035 | Num | CA35 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GCA040 | Num | CA40 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GCB003 | Num | CB3 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GC085 | Num | C85 Institution studying at |
| 8/2005 | HCA035A | Num | CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus) |
| 8/2005 | HCA040A | Num | CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus) |
| 8/2005 | HCB003A | Num | CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus) |
| 8/2005 | HC085A | Num | C85/C85a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICA035A | Num | CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICA040A | Num | CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICB003A | Num | CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | IC085A | Num | C85/C85a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCA035 | Num | CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCA040 | Num | CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCB003 | Num | CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JC085 | Num | C85/C85a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCA035 | Num | CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCA040 | Num | CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCB003 | Num | CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCC017 | Num | CC17/CC17a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KC085 | Num | C85/C85a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCA035 | Num | CA35/CA35a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCA040 | Num | CA40/CA40a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCB003 | Num | CB3/CB3a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCC017 | Num | CC17/CC17a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LC085 | Num | C85/C85a Institution (including campus) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC002 | NA |  |
| 4/2001 | DC020 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECB003 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECC017 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2B003 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC085 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCA040 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCB003 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FC085 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GCA035 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GCA040 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GCB003 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GC085 | NA |  |
| 8/2005 | HCA035A | 9997 | 9997 Unclassifiable |
|  |  | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCA040A | 9997 | 9997 Unclassifiable |
|  |  | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCB003A | 9997 | 9997 Unclassifiable |
|  |  | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HC085A | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA035A | NA |  |
| 9/2006 | ICA040A | NA |  |
| 9/2006 | ICB003A | NA |  |
| 9/2006 | IC085A | NA |  |
| 10/2007 | JCA035 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCA040 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCB003 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC085 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA035 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA040 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCB003 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCC017 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KC085 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA035 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA040 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCB003 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC017 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC085 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA035 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA040 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB003 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GC085 | University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3)  Exclude if Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (C84 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA035A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA040A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB003A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC085A | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3)  Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA035A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA040A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB003A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC085A | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA035 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA040 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB003 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC085 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA035 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA040 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB003 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC017 | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC085 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA035 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA040 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB003 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC017 | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LC085 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) Exclude if Year 12 (post-school) (C84 = 1) |

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Full-time or part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC005 | Num | C5 Study full-time/part-time |
| 4/2001 | DC016 | Num | C16 Studying Full-time or part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECB001 | Num | CB1 Currently studying Full-Time or Part-Time |
| 5/2002 | ECC015 | Num | CC15 Studying FT or PT |
| 5/2002 | EC2B001 | Num | C2B1 Currently studying FT or PT |
| 5/2002 | EC083 | Num | C83 Currently studying FT or PT |
| 6/2003 | FCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 6/2003 | FC083 | Num | C83 Full-time or part-time study |
| 6/2003 | FC092 | Num | C92 Currently studying full time or part time |
| 7/2004 | GCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 7/2004 | GC083 | Num | C83 Full-time or part-time study |
| 7/2004 | GC092 | Num | C92 Currently studying full-time or part-time |
| 8/2005 | HCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 8/2005 | HC083 | Num | C83 Currently studying Full-time or Part-time study |
| 8/2005 | HC092 | Num | C92 Currently studying full-time or part-time |
| 9/2006 | ICB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 9/2006 | IC083 | Num | C83 Full-time or part-time study |
| 9/2006 | IC092A | Num | C92A Currently studying full-time or part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 10/2007 | JC083 | Num | C83 Full-time or part-time study |
| 10/2007 | JC092A | Num | C92A Currently studying full-time or part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCA029 | Num | CA29 Current full-time or part-time study |
| 11/2008 | KCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCC015 | Num | CC15 Qual2 is full-time or part-time |
| 11/2008 | KC083B | Num | C83B Full-time or part-time study |
| 12/2009 | LCA029 | Num | CA29 Current full-time or part-time study |
| 12/2009 | LCB001 | Num | CB1 Current study is full-time or part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCC015 | Num | CC15 Qual2 is full-time or part-time |
| 12/2009 | LC083B | Num | C83B Full-time or part-time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC005 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 4/2001 | DC016 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECC015 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | EC2B001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | EC083 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 6/2003 | FCB001 | 1 | 1 Full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full time and part time |
| 6/2003 | FC083 | 1 | 1 Full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full time and part time |
| 6/2003 | FC092 | 1 | 1 Full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full time and part time |
| 7/2004 | GCB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 7/2004 | GC083 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 7/2004 | GC092 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 8/2005 | HCB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 8/2005 | HC083 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 8/2005 | HC092 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 9/2006 | ICB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 9/2006 | IC083 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 9/2006 | IC092A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 10/2007 | JC083 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 10/2007 | JC092A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCA029 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCC015 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 11/2008 | KC083B | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCA029 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCB001 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCC015 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LC083B | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCB001 | Current qualification study (CA17) |
| 7/2004 | GC083 | University/ TAFE/ other study (C82 = 3) |
| 7/2004 | GC092 | Continuing 2003 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 at TAFE or elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCB001 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC083 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) |
| 8/2005 | HC092 | Continuing 2004 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICB001 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC083 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) |
| 9/2006 | IC092A | Continuing 2005 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCB001 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC083 | University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) |
| 10/2007 | JC092A | Continuing 2006 Uni/TAFE study/deferred studies (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) or current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA029 | Change of course (CA28A = 2 or CA28B = 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCB001 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC015 | Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC083B | Current University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA029 | Continuation of 2008 study (CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCB001 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC015 | Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC083B | Current University/TAFE/other study (C82 = 3) |

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started their current course of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC006 | Num | C6 Month started study |
| 4/2001 | DC021A | Num | C21 Month began study |
| 5/2002 | EC091A | Num | C91 Month started apprentiship/traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCA038A | Num | CA38 Month changed institution |
| 6/2003 | FC091A | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCA038A | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 7/2004 | GC091A | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCA038A | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 8/2005 | HC091A | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |
| 9/2006 | ICA038A | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 9/2006 | IC091A | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |
| 10/2007 | JCA038A | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 10/2007 | JC091A | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |
| 11/2008 | KCA038M | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 11/2008 | KC091M | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |
| 12/2009 | LCA038M | Num | CA38 Month began current study |
| 12/2009 | LC091M | Num | C91 Month began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC006 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
| 4/2001 | DC021A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month not known |
| 5/2002 | EC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA038A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 6/2003 | FC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA038A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA038A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA038A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | IC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA038A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JC091A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA038M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KC091M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA038M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LC091M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA038A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GC091A | Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCA038A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC091A | Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1-3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA038A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC091A | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA038A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC091A | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA038M | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC091M | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA038M | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LC091M | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started their current course of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC006B | Num | C6 Year started study |
| 4/2001 | DC021B | Num | C21 Year began study |
| 5/2002 | EC091B | Num | C91 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCA038B | Num | CA38 Year changed institution |
| 6/2003 | FC091B | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCA038B | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 7/2004 | GC091B | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCA038B | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 8/2005 | HC091B | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA038B | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 9/2006 | IC091B | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA038B | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 10/2007 | JC091B | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA038Y | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 11/2008 | KC091Y | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |
| 12/2009 | LCA038Y | Num | CA38 Year began current study |
| 12/2009 | LC091Y | Num | C91 Year began apprenticeship/traineeship/study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC006B | NA |  |
| 4/2001 | DC021B | 8888 | 8888 Year not known |
| 5/2002 | EC091B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA038B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 6/2003 | FC091B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA038B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GC091B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA038B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HC091B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA038B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | IC091B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA038B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JC091B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA038Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KC091Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA038Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LC091Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA038B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GC091B | Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCA038B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC091B | Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1-3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA038B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC091B | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA038B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC091B | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA038Y | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC091Y | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA038Y | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LC091Y | Apprenticeship/traineeship/study (C82 = 1-3) |

### Month expect to complete study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC092A | Num | C92 Month expect to finish |
| 6/2003 | FC093A | Num | C93 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 7/2004 | GC093A | Num | C93 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 8/2005 | HC093A | Num | C93 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 9/2006 | IC093A | Num | C93 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 10/2007 | JC093A | Num | C93 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 11/2008 | KC092M | Num | C92 Month expect to finish study/training |
| 12/2009 | LC092M | Num | C92 Month expect to finish study/training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC092A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC093A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GC093A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HC093A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | IC093A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JC093A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
|  |  |  |  |
| 11/2008 | KC092M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 ctober |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LC092M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC093A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC093A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC093A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC093A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC092M | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC092M | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Year expect to complete study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent expects to complete their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC092B | Num | C92 Year expect to finish |
| 6/2003 | FC093B | Num | C93 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 7/2004 | GC093B | Num | C93 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 8/2005 | HC093B | Num | C93 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 9/2006 | IC093B | Num | C93 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 10/2007 | JC093B | Num | C93 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 11/2008 | KC092Y | Num | C92 Year expect to finish study/training |
| 12/2009 | LC092Y | Num | C92 Year expect to finish study/training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC092B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC093B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GC093B | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HC093B | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | IC093B | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JC093B | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KC092Y | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 15 | 15 2015 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LC092Y | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 15 | 15 2015 |
|  |  | 16 | 16 2016 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC093B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC093B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC093B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC093B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC092Y | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC092Y | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

## Post-school: Past study

### Qualification type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of qualification the respondent is working towards.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB010 | Num | B10 Type of qualification |
| 3/2000 | CC021 | Num | C21 Level of course |
| 4/2001 | DB010 | Num | B10 Type of qualification |
| 4/2001 | DC005 | Num | C5 Type of qualification |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB010 | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Short courses |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Something else |
|  |  | 15 | 15 None / Module study only |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't know |
| 3/2000 | CC021 | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Short courses |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Something else |
|  |  | 15 | 15 None / Module study only |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DB010 | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Short courses |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Something else |
|  |  | 15 | 15 None / Module study only |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC005 | 1 | 1 Traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Trade/Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE/VET Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE/VET Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE/VET Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE/VET Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE/VET Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |
|  |  | 11 | 11 University diploma |
|  |  | 12 | 12 University degree |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Short courses |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Something else |
|  |  | 16 | 16 None /Module study only |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Studying for this qualification at last interview

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was studying for this qualification at last interview.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC009 | Num | C9 Doing this study at last interview |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has completed study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB008 | Num | B8 Completed course of study |
| 3/2000 | CC019 | Num | C19 Completed the course |
| 4/2001 | DB008 | Num | B8 Completed transition Full-time study |
| 4/2001 | DC001 | Num | C1 Qualification since leaving school |
| 4/2001 | DC002 | Num | C2 Qualification since last interview |
| 4/2001 | DC012 | Num | C12 Completed study/training from last interview |
| 5/2002 | ECA024 | Num | CA24 Completed withdrew or deferred |
| 5/2002 | ECC021 | Num | CC21 Completed withdrew or deferred |
| 5/2002 | EC2A014 | Num | C2A14 Completed withdrew or deferred |
| 6/2003 | FCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed |
| 7/2004 | GCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred or changed |
| 8/2005 | HCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed |
| 9/2006 | ICA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed |
| 10/2007 | JCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed |
| 11/2008 | KCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed |
| 11/2008 | KCC021 | Num | CC21 Outcome of Qual2 |
| 12/2009 | LCA020 | Num | CA20 Study completed, withdrawn, deferred, or changed |
| 12/2009 | LCC021 | Num | CC21 Outcome of Qual2 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB008 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Stopped before finished |
| 3/2000 | CC019 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Stopped before finished |
| 4/2001 | DB008 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 No/ stopped before finished |
| 4/2001 | DC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DC002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DC012 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Stopped before finished |
|  |  | 3 | 3 changed to part-time in same course |
| 5/2002 | ECA024 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 5/2002 | ECC021 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 5/2002 | EC2A014 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 6/2003 | FCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 7/2004 | GCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 8/2005 | HCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 9/2006 | ICA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 10/2007 | JCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 11/2008 | KCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 11/2008 | KCC021 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 12/2009 | LCA020 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |
| 12/2009 | LCC021 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew (INCL. DROPPED OUT, FAILED) |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Changed to another course |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC021 | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA020 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC021 | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC023 | Num | C23 Main area of study (6 digits) |
| 3/2000 | CC023R | Char | C23 Main area of study (6 digits) |
| 4/2001 | DC007 | Num | C7 Area of study or training |
| 12/2009 | LCA020A | Num | CA20A ASCED code |
| 12/2009 | LCC021A | Num | CC21A ASCED code |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC023 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 3/2000 | CC023R | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC007 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA020A | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC021A | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Institution

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s study institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC008 | Num | C8 Institution code |
| 5/2002 | ECA029 | Num | CA29 Institution at when stopped |
| 5/2002 | ECC002 | Num | CC2 Institution moved to |
| 5/2002 | EC2A019 | Num | C2A19 Institution at when stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2C002 | Num | C2C2 Institution moved to |
| 6/2003 | FCA025 | Num | CA25 Institution code |
| 6/2003 | FCA035 | Num | CA35 Institution |
| 6/2003 | FCC002 | Num | CC2 Institution |
| 7/2004 | GCA025 | Num | CA25 Institution code |
| 7/2004 | GCC002 | Num | CC2 Institution |
| 8/2005 | HCA025A | Num | CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus) |
| 8/2005 | HCC002A | Num | CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICA025A | Num | CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus) |
| 9/2006 | ICC002A | Num | CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCA025 | Num | CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus) |
| 10/2007 | JCC002 | Num | CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCA025 | Num | CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus) |
| 11/2008 | KCC002 | Num | CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCA025 | Num | CA25/CA25a Institution code (including campus) |
| 12/2009 | LCC002 | Num | CC2/CC2a Institution (including campus) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC008 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA029 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECC002 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2A019 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2C002 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCA025 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCA035 | NA |  |
| 6/2003 | FCC002 | NA |  |
| 7/2004 | GCA025 | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GCC002 | NA |  |
| 8/2005 | HCA025A | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCC002A | 9997 | 9997 Unclassifiable |
|  |  | 9999 | 9999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICA025A | NA |  |
| 9/2006 | ICC002A | NA |  |
| 10/2007 | JCA025 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JCC002 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCA025 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCC002 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCA025 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCC002 | 970000 | 970000 Non-classifiable |
|  |  | 980000 | 980000 Refused |
|  |  | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA025 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC002 | Change of institution (CC1 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA025A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC002A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA025A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC002A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA025 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC002 | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA025 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC002 | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA025 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC002 | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |

#### Notes

This variable has been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on institution code frames used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Full-time or part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent studies full-time or part-time.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC024 | Num | C24 Study full-time/part-time |
| 4/2001 | DC010 | Num | C10 Was study Full-time or part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECA007 | Num | CA7 Study full-time or part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECA023 | Num | CA23 Studied full-time or part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A | Num | CC20a Did you mainly study Full-Time or Part-Time |
| 5/2002 | EC2A008 | Num | C2A8 Study full-time or part-time |
| 5/2002 | EC2A013 | Num | C2A13 Studied full-time or part-time |
| 6/2003 | FCA013 | Num | CA13 Full-time or part-time study |
| 6/2003 | FCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 7/2004 | GCA013 | Num | CA13 Full-time or Part-time study |
| 7/2004 | GCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 8/2005 | HCA013 | Num | CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification FT or PT |
| 8/2005 | HCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or Part-time study |
| 9/2006 | ICA013 | Num | CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o |
| 9/2006 | ICA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 10/2007 | JCA013 | Num | CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o |
| 10/2007 | JCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 11/2008 | KCA013 | Num | CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o |
| 11/2008 | KCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 11/2008 | KCC020A | Num | CC20A Qual2 was full-time or part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCA013 | Num | CA13 Did you mainly study for this qualification full-time o |
| 12/2009 | LCA019 | Num | CA19 Full-time or part-time study |
| 12/2009 | LCC020A | Num | CC20A Qual2 was full-time or part-time |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC024 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 4/2001 | DC010 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECA007 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECA023 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | EC2A008 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 5/2002 | EC2A013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 6/2003 | FCA013 | 1 | 1 Full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full time and part time |
| 6/2003 | FCA019 | 1 | 1 Full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full time and part time |
| 7/2004 | GCA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 7/2004 | GCA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 8/2005 | HCA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 8/2005 | HCA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 9/2006 | ICA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 9/2006 | ICA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCC020A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCA013 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCA019 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Equally full-time and part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCC020A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC020A | No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA013 | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA019 | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC020A | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC025 | Num | C25 Month started study |
| 4/2001 | DB010A1 | Num | B10A1 Month began study |
| 4/2001 | DC003 | Num | C3 Month began study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC025 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DB010A1 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month not known |
| 4/2001 | DC003 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month not known |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC025B | Num | C25 Year started study |
| 4/2001 | DB010A2 | Num | B10A2 Year began study |
| 4/2001 | DC003B | Num | C3 Year began study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC025B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DB010A2 | 8888 | 8888 Year not known |
| 4/2001 | DC003B | 8888 | 8888 Year not known |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Month stopped study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB010B1 | Num | B10B1 Month ended study |
| 4/2001 | DC004 | Num | C4 Month completed study |
| 5/2002 | ECA006A | Num | CA6 Month stopped |
| 5/2002 | ECA022A | Num | CA22 Month stopped |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A1 | Num | CC20 Month stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2A006 | Num | C2A6 Month stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2A012A | Num | C2A12 Month stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCA012A | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 6/2003 | FCA018A | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 7/2004 | GCA012A | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 7/2004 | GCA018A | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 8/2005 | HCA012A | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 8/2005 | HCA018A | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 9/2006 | ICA012A | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 9/2006 | ICA018A | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 10/2007 | JCA012A | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 10/2007 | JCA018A | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 11/2008 | KCA012M | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 11/2008 | KCA018M | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 11/2008 | KCC020M | Num | CC20 Month stopped Qual2 |
| 12/2009 | LCA012M | Num | CA12 Month finished study |
| 12/2009 | LCA018M | Num | CA18 Month stopped study |
| 12/2009 | LCC020M | Num | CC20 Month stopped Qual2 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB010B1 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month not known |
| 4/2001 | DC004 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month not known |
| 5/2002 | ECA006A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A1 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A006 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 6/2003 | FCA018A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA018A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA018A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA018A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA012A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA018A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA012M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA018M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCC020M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA012M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA018M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCC020M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA012A | No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA018A | Started qualification study (CA10 2-13 or 15) |
| 8/2005 | HCA012A | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA018A | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 9/2006 | ICA012A | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA018A | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA012A | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA018A | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA012M | Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA10 = 1 or 14-18) |
| 11/2008 | KCA018M | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC020M | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA012M | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA018M | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC020M | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |

### Year stopped study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB010B2 | Num | B10B2 Year ended study |
| 4/2001 | DC004B | Num | C4 Year completed study |
| 5/2002 | ECA006B | Num | CA6 Year stopped |
| 5/2002 | ECA022B | Num | CA22 Year stopped |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A2 | Num | CC20 Year stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2A007 | Num | C2A7 Year stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2A012B | Num | C2A12 Year stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCA012B | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 6/2003 | FCA018B | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 7/2004 | GCA012B | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 7/2004 | GCA018B | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 8/2005 | HCA012B | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 8/2005 | HCA018B | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 9/2006 | ICA012B | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 9/2006 | ICA018B | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 10/2007 | JCA012B | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 10/2007 | JCA018B | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 11/2008 | KCA012Y | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 11/2008 | KCA018Y | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 11/2008 | KCC020Y | Num | CC20 Year stopped Qual2 |
| 12/2009 | LCA012Y | Num | CA12 Year finished study |
| 12/2009 | LCA018Y | Num | CA18 Year stopped study |
| 12/2009 | LCC020Y | Num | CC20 Year stopped Qual2 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB010B2 | 8888 | 8888 Year not known |
| 4/2001 | DC004B | 8888 | 8888 Year not known |
| 5/2002 | ECA006B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA022B | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECC020A2 | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2A007 | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A012B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA012B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 6/2003 | FCA018B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA012B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCA018B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA012B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCA018B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA012B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICA018B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA012B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCA018B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA012Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCA018Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCC020Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA012Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCA018Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCC020Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA012B | No longer doing Yr 12 at TAFE/ short course/ module/ undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA018B | No longer doing qualification study (CA17 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA012B | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA018B | Started qualification study (CA10 = 2-13 or 15) |
| 9/2006 | ICA012B | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA018B | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA012B | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA018B | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA012Y | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA018Y | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC020Y | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA012Y | No longer doing Yr 12 (post-school)/short course/other/module/undefined study (CA11 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA018Y | No longer doing qualification study (CA2 = 2 or CA6 = 2 or CA17 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC020Y | No longer doing Qual2 (CC14 = 0) |

## Post-school: Apprenticeships/traineeships

### Still studying

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still studying.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD007 | Num | CD7 Still doing apprenticeship/Traineeship |
| 5/2002 | EC2D007 | Num | C2D7 Still doing |
| 6/2003 | FCD007 | Num | CD7 Still doing an apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCD008 | Num | CD8 Still doing (current) apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD008 | Num | CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD008 | Num | CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD008 | Num | CD8 Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD008 | Num | CD8 Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD007A | Num | CD7A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD007 | Num | CD7 Current apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD007A | Num | CD7A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HCD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD007A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD007 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD007A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD007 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 7/2004 | GCD008 | Confirmed 2003 Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (CA3 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD007 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD008 | Confirmed 2004 Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CA3 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD007 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD008 | Confirmed 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD007 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD008 | Confirmed 2006 apprenticeship/traineeship (CA3 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD007 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD007A | Confirmed apprenticeship/traineeship reported at last interview (CA3 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD007 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD007A | Confirmed apprenticeship/traineeship reported at last interview (CA3 = 1) |

### Confirmation of apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To confirm if the respondent is undertaking an apprenticeship/traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2002 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2003 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2004 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2005 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2006 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2007 apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCA003 | Num | CA3 Confirmation of 2008 apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA003 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA003 | Apprenticeship/ Traineeship in 2003 (Sample item 3 = 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCA003 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2004 (Sample item 1 = 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICA003 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2005 (Sample item 1 = 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCA003 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2006 (Sample item 1 = 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCA003 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2007 (Sample item 3 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCA003 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship in 2008 (Sample item 3 = 2) |

### Qualification type

#### Purpose

To determine respondent’s certificate level.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level when started |
| 5/2002 | EC2D002 | Num | C2D2 Certificate level when started |
| 6/2003 | FCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 7/2004 | GCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 8/2005 | HCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 9/2006 | ICD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 10/2007 | JCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 11/2008 | KCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |
| 12/2009 | LCD002 | Num | CD2 Certificate level |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 5/2002 | EC2D002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 6/2003 | FCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 7/2004 | GCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 8/2005 | HCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 9/2006 | ICD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 10/2007 | JCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Something else |
| 11/2008 | KCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Diploma |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Something else |
| 12/2009 | LCD002 | 1 | 1 Cert level 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Cert level 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Cert level 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Cert level 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate (DK level) |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Diploma |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Something else |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD002 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD002 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD002 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD002 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD002 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD002 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD003 | Num | CD3 Main area of study |
| 5/2002 | EC2D003 | Num | C2D3 Main area of study |
| 6/2003 | FCD003 | Num | CD3 Area of training (ASCED code) |
| 7/2004 | GCD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |
| 8/2005 | HCD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |
| 9/2006 | ICD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |
| 10/2007 | JCD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |
| 11/2008 | KCD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |
| 12/2009 | LCD003 | Num | CD3 ASCED code |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICD003 | 999999 | 999999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable / Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCD003 | 999999 | 999999 Unclassifiable/Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD003 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD003 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD003 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD003 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD003 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD003 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Employer type

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s employer type.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD006 | Num | CD6 Employed by Group or Employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D006 | Num | C2D6 Employed by Group or Employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD006 | Num | CD6 Type of employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCD006 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD006 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD006 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD006 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD006 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD006 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD006 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

### Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine respondent has training at TAFE.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD004 | Num | CD4 Classes provided by TAFE |
| 5/2002 | EC2D004 | Num | C2D4 Classes provided by TAFE |
| 6/2003 | FCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 7/2004 | GCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 8/2005 | HCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 9/2006 | ICD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 10/2007 | JCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 11/2008 | KCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 12/2009 | LCD004 | Num | CD4 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HCD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCD004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCD004 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD004 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD004 | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD004 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD004 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD004 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD004 | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

### Provider of off-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine the provider for off-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD005 | Num | CD5 Who provided classes |
| 5/2002 | EC2D005 | Num | C2D5 Who provided classes |
| 6/2003 | FCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | ICD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LCD005 | Num | CD5 Provider of off-the-job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Do not Know |
| 7/2004 | GCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Do not Know |
| 8/2005 | HCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 9/2006 | ICD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 10/2007 | JCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 11/2008 | KCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 12/2009 | LCD005 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 =0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD005 | Non-TAFE provider (CD4 = 0) |

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 5/2002 | EC2D001A | Num | C2D1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD001A | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD001M | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD001M | Num | CD1 Month started apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD001M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD001M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD001A | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD001A | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD001A | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD001A | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD001M | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD001M | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 5/2002 | EC2D001B | Num | C2D1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD001B | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD001Y | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD001Y | Num | CD1 Year started apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD001B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D001B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD001B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD001B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD001B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD001B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD001B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD001Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD001Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD001B | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD001B | Started Apprenticeship/Traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD001B | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD001B | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD001Y | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD001Y | Started apprenticeship/traineeship since last interview (CA8 = 1 or 2) |

## Post-school: Current apprenticeships/traineeships

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC012 | Num | C12 Area of study (6 digits) |
| 3/2000 | CC012R | Char | C12 Main area of study (6 digits) |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Employer type

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s employer type.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD009 | Num | CD9 Now with group or employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D009 | Num | C2D9 Now with group or employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D021 | Num | C2D21 Employed by Group or Employer |
| 5/2002 | EC090 | Num | C90 Employed by Group or Employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD021 | Num | CD21 Type of employer changed to |
| 6/2003 | FC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD021 | Num | CD21 Type of employer changed to |
| 7/2004 | GC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD021 | Num | CD21 Type of employer changed to |
| 8/2005 | HC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD021 | Num | CD21 Type of employer changed to |
| 9/2006 | IC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD021 | Num | CD21 Type of employer changed to |
| 10/2007 | JC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD022 | Num | CD22 Type of employer changed to |
| 11/2008 | KC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD010 | Num | CD10 Type of employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD022 | Num | CD22 Type of employer changed to |
| 12/2009 | LC090 | Num | C90 Type of employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD009 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D009 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FCD021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | ICD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD021 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD022 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 11/2008 | KC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LCD010 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD022 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
| 12/2009 | LC090 | 1 | 1 Group Training Company |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Particular Employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCD021 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GC090 | Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HCD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD021 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC090 | Aprpenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | ICD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD021 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC090 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD021 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC090 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD022 | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC090 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD010 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD022 | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LC090 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |

### Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s apprenticeship or traineeship involves off-the-job training at TAFE.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC014 | Num | C14 Classes/training provided by TAFE |
| 4/2001 | DC022 | Num | C22 Classes or training at TAFE |
| 5/2002 | EC088 | Num | C88 Classes provided by TAFE |
| 6/2003 | FC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 7/2004 | GC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 8/2005 | HC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 9/2006 | IC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 10/2007 | JC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 11/2008 | KC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |
| 12/2009 | LC088 | Num | C88 Classes/off-the-job training at TAFE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC014 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC022 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KC088 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC088 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC088 | Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 8/2005 | HC088 | Apprenticeship/Traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 9/2006 | IC088 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JC088 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KC088 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC088 | Apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |

### Provider of off-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine the provider of off-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC015 | Num | C15 Who provides classes/training |
| 4/2001 | DC023 | Num | C23 Other provider of classes or training |
| 5/2002 | EC089 | Num | C89 Who provided classes |
| 6/2003 | FC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | IC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LC089 | Num | C89 Provider of off-the-job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC015 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC023 | 1 | 1 Employer/Group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business College |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Do not Know |
| 7/2004 | GC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Do not Know |
| 8/2005 | HC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 9/2006 | IC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 11/2008 | KC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |
| 12/2009 | LC089 | 1 | 1 Employer/group employer |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Business college |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't Know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | IC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LC089 | Non-TAFE provider (C88 = 0) |

### Full-time or part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is studying full-time or part-time.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | ICD007A | Num | CD7A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |
| 9/2006 | ICD008A | Num | CD8A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or p |
| 9/2006 | IC092B | Num | C92B Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |
| 10/2007 | JCD007A | Num | CD7A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |
| 10/2007 | JCD008A | Num | CD8A Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or p |
| 10/2007 | JC092B | Num | C92B Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |
| 11/2008 | KCD008 | Num | CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part- |
| 11/2008 | KC083A | Num | C83A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |
| 12/2009 | LCD008 | Num | CD8 Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part- |
| 12/2009 | LC083A | Num | C83A Current apprenticeship/traineeship is full-time or part |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | ICD007A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 9/2006 | ICD008A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 9/2006 | IC092B | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCD007A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 10/2007 | JCD008A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 10/2007 | JC092B | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 11/2008 | KCD008 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 11/2008 | KC083A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LCD008 | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |
| 12/2009 | LC083A | 1 | 1 Full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Part-time |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | ICD007A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD008A | Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD8 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC092B | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 10/2007 | JCD007A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD008A | Continuing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD8 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC092B | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD008 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC083A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LCD008 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC083A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC013 | Num | C13 Month Started |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC013 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC013B | Num | C13 Year Started |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC013B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Month expect to complete study

#### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent expects to complete their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD014A | Num | CD14 Month expect to finish |
| 5/2002 | EC2D014A | Num | C2D14 Month expect to finish |
| 6/2003 | FCD015A | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD015A | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD015A | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD015A | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD015A | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD015M | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD015M | Num | CD15 Month expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD014A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D014A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD015M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD015M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD015A | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD015A | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD015A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD015A | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD015M | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD015M | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |

### Year expect to complete study

#### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent expects to complete their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD014B | Num | CD14 Year expect to finish |
| 5/2002 | EC2D014B | Num | C2D14 Year expect to finish |
| 6/2003 | FCD015B | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD015B | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD015B | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD015B | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD015B | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD015Y | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD015Y | Num | CD15 Year expect to finish apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD014B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D014B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD015B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD015B | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD015B | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD015B | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD015B | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD015Y | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 15 | 15 2015 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD015Y | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 2010 |
|  |  | 11 | 11 2011 |
|  |  | 12 | 12 2012 |
|  |  | 13 | 13 2013 |
|  |  | 14 | 14 2014 |
|  |  | 15 | 15 2015 |
|  |  | 16 | 16 2016 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD015B | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD015B | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD015B | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD015B | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD015Y | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD015Y | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |

## Post-school: Past apprenticeships/traineeships

### Main area of study

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main area of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC028 | Num | C28 Area of study (6 digits) |
| 3/2000 | CC028R | Char | C28 Main area of study (6 digits) |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

This variable has been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on area of study classifications used can be found in the main body of this User Guide.

### Classes off-the-job training at TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent had off-the-job training at TAFE.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC032 | Num | C32 Classes provided by TAFE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC032 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Provider of off-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent had off-the-job training at TAFE.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC033 | Num | C33 Who provided classes |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC033 | 1 | 1 Employer / group employer |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Study completed/withdrawn/deferred/changed

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent completed, withdrew from, deferred or changed their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC029 | Num | C29 Completed study |
| 5/2002 | ECD016 | Num | CD16 Completed withdrew or deferred |
| 5/2002 | EC2D016 | Num | C2D16 Completed withdrew or deferred |
| 6/2003 | FCD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD017A | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD017 | Num | CD17 Circumstances of ending apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC029 | 1 | 1 Completed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Stopped before finished |
| 5/2002 | ECD016 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2D016 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 7/2004 | GCD017A | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 8/2005 | HCD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 9/2006 | ICD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 10/2007 | JCD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 11/2008 | KCD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |
| 12/2009 | LCD017 | 1 | 1 Finished |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Withdrew |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Time out |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Stopped for other reason |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD017A | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD017 | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD017 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD017 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD017 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD017 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |

### Month started study

#### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC031 | Num | C31 Month started study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC031 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year started study

#### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent started study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC031B | Num | C31 Year started study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC031B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Month stopped study

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent stopped study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD015A | Num | CD15 Month stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2D015A | Num | C2D15 Month stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCD016A | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD016A | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD016A | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD016A | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD016A | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD016M | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD016M | Num | CD16 Month stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D015A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD016A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD016A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD016A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD016A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JCD016A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD016M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD016M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD016A | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD016A | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD016A | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD016A | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD016M | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD016M | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |

### Year stopped study

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent stopped study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD015B | Num | CD15 Year stopped |
| 5/2002 | EC2D015B | Num | C2D15 Year stopped |
| 6/2003 | FCD016B | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD016B | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD016B | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD016B | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCD016B | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCD016Y | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCD016Y | Num | CD16 Year stopped apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD015B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D015B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD016B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD016B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD016B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD016B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD016B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD016Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD016Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD016B | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD016B | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD016B | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD016B | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD016Y | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 2 or CD7A = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD016Y | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |

## Post-school: Deferred/withdrew from study

### Reasons: Job/apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine if obtaining work, an apprenticeship or a traineeship was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009A | Num | B9(1) You got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 4/2001 | DC013A | Num | C13(1) You got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: Deferred from study

#### Purpose

To determine if deferring from study was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009C | Num | B9(3) You deferred your studies |
| 4/2001 | DC013C | Num | C13(3) You deferred your studies |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: Didn't like course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent did not like the course and was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009D | Num | B9(4) You didn't like the course |
| 4/2001 | DC013D | Num | C13(4) You didn't like the course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: Didn't think course was worth doing

#### Purpose

To determine if the perceived value of the course was a factor in the respondent's decision to stop before finishing study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009E | Num | B9(5) You didn't think the course was worth doing |
| 4/2001 | DC013E | Num | C13(4) You didn't think the course was worth doing |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: You got all you wanted from the course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent got all they wanted from the course and was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009I | Num | B9(9) You'd got all you wanted from the course |
| 4/2001 | DC013I | Num | C13(8) You'd got all you wanted from the course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: Wanted job/apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine if a loss of interest was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026B | Num | CA26(2) Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016B | Num | C2A16(2) Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 6/2003 | FCA022B | Num | CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCA022B | Num | CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCA022B | Num | CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICA022B | Num | CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 10/2007 | JCA022B | Num | CA22(2) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 11/2008 | KCA022B | Num | CA22(b) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LCA022B | Num | CA22(b) You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022B | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You had problems juggling study and work commitments

#### Purpose

To determine if problems juggling study and work commitments was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009H | Num | B9(8) It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
| 4/2001 | DC013H | Num | C13(7) It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
| 5/2002 | ECA026A | Num | CA26(1) Problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016A | Num | C2A16(1) Problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 6/2003 | FCA022A | Num | CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 7/2004 | GCA022A | Num | CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 8/2005 | HCA022A | Num | CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 9/2006 | ICA022A | Num | CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 10/2007 | JCA022A | Num | CA22(1) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 11/2008 | KCA022A | Num | CA22(a) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
| 12/2009 | LCA022A | Num | CA22(a) You had problems juggling study and work commitments |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 5/2002 | ECA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022A | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: Financially you couldn’t afford to continue

#### Purpose

To determine if financial problems were a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009B | Num | B9(2) You needed money/couldn't afford it |
| 4/2001 | DC013B | Num | C13 (2) You needed money/couldn't afford it |
| 5/2002 | ECA026C | Num | CA26(3) Financially couldn't afford to continue |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016C | Num | C2A16(3) Financially couldn't afford to continue |
| 6/2003 | FCA022C | Num | CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 7/2004 | GCA022C | Num | CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 8/2005 | HCA022C | Num | CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 9/2006 | ICA022C | Num | CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 10/2007 | JCA022C | Num | CA22(3) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 11/2008 | KCA022C | Num | CA22(c) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
| 12/2009 | LCA022C | Num | CA22(c) Financially you couldn't afford to continue |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 5/2002 | ECA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022C | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study

#### Purpose

To determine if losing interest and intentions to study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026D | Num | CA26(4) You just lost interest, never really wanted to study |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016D | Num | C2A16(4) You just lost interest, never really wanted to study |
| 6/2003 | FCA022D | Num | CA22(4) You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: The course turned out to be not what you wanted

#### Purpose

To determine if course expectations was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009F | Num | B9(6) Your course turned out to be something other than what you wanted |
| 4/2001 | DC013F | Num | C13(5) Your course turned out to be something other than what you wanted |
| 5/2002 | ECA026E | Num | CA26(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016E | Num | C2A16(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 6/2003 | FCA022E | Num | CA22(5) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 7/2004 | GCA022F | Num | CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 8/2005 | HCA022F | Num | CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 9/2006 | ICA022F | Num | CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 10/2007 | JCA022F | Num | CA22(6) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 11/2008 | KCA022F | Num | CA22(f) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 12/2009 | LCA022F | Num | CA22(f) The course turned out to be not what you wanted |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 5/2002 | ECA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022F | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: It wouldn’t have led to a good job or career

#### Purpose

To determine if poor career prospects was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026F | Num | CA26(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016F | Num | C2A16(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 6/2003 | FCA022F | Num | CA22(6) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 7/2004 | GCA022G | Num | CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 8/2005 | HCA022G | Num | CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 9/2006 | ICA022G | Num | CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 10/2007 | JCA022G | Num | CA22(7) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 11/2008 | KCA022G | Num | CA22(g) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
| 12/2009 | LCA022G | Num | CA22(g) It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022G | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022G | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You had been getting poor results

#### Purpose

To determine if poor results was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009G | Num | B9(7) Failed/poor results |
| 4/2001 | DC013G | Num | C13(6) Failed/poor results |
| 5/2002 | ECA026G | Num | CA26(7) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016G | Num | C2A16(7) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCA022G | Num | CA22(7) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCA022H | Num | CA22(8) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCA022H | Num | CA22(8) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICA022H | Num | CA22(8) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCA022H | Num | CA22(8) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCA022H | Num | CA22(h) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCA022H | Num | CA22(h) You had been getting poor results |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB009G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DC013G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 5/2002 | ECA026G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022H | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022H | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: The study load was too heavy

#### Purpose

To determine if a heavy study load was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026H | Num | CA26(8) The study load was to heavy |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016H | Num | C2A16(8) The study load was to heavy |
| 6/2003 | FCA022H | Num | CA22(8) The study load was too heavy |
| 7/2004 | GCA022I | Num | CA22(9) The study load was too heavy |
| 8/2005 | HCA022I | Num | CA22(9) The study load was too heavy |
| 9/2006 | ICA022I | Num | CA22(9) The study load was too heavy |
| 10/2007 | JCA022I | Num | CA22(9) The study load was too heavy |
| 11/2008 | KCA022I | Num | CA22(i) The study load was too heavy |
| 12/2009 | LCA022I | Num | CA22(i) The study load was too heavy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022I | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022I | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You never really intended to complete the course

#### Purpose

To determine if intention to complete the course of study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026I | Num | CA26(9) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016I | Num | C2A16(9) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 6/2003 | FCA022I | Num | CA22(9) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 7/2004 | GCA022J | Num | CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 8/2005 | HCA022J | Num | CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 9/2006 | ICA022J | Num | CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 10/2007 | JCA022J | Num | CA22(10) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 11/2008 | KCA022J | Num | CA22(j) You never really intended to complete the course |
| 12/2009 | LCA022J | Num | CA22(j) You never really intended to complete the course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022J | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: Because of problems with access or transport

#### Purpose

To determine if problems with access or transport was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026J | Num | CA26(10) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016J | Num | C2A16910) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 6/2003 | FCA022J | Num | CA22(10) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 7/2004 | GCA022K | Num | CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 8/2005 | HCA022K | Num | CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 9/2006 | ICA022K | Num | CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 10/2007 | JCA022K | Num | CA22(11) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 11/2008 | KCA022K | Num | CA22(k) Because of problems with access or transport |
| 12/2009 | LCA022K | Num | CA22(k) Because of problems with access or transport |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022K | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 6/2003 | FCA022J | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 7/2004 | GCA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022K | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

#### Purpose

To determine if problems with health or personal reasons was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026K | Num | CA26(11) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016K | Num | C2A16(11) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCA022K | Num | CA22(11) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCA022L | Num | CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCA022L | Num | CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICA022L | Num | CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCA022L | Num | CA22(12) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 11/2008 | KCA022L | Num | CA22(l) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCA022L | Num | CA22(l) Because of health or personal reasons |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA026K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A016K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCA022K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA022L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022L | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022L | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You just lost interest

#### Purpose

To determine if a loss of interest was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022D | Num | CA22(4) You just lost interest |
| 8/2005 | HCA022D | Num | CA22(4) You just lost interest |
| 9/2006 | ICA022D | Num | CA22(4) You just lost interest |
| 10/2007 | JCA022D | Num | CA22(4) You just lost interest |
| 11/2008 | KCA022D | Num | CA22(d) You just lost interest |
| 12/2009 | LCA022D | Num | CA22(d) You just lost interest |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022D | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: You never really wanted to study

#### Purpose

To determine if lack of intention to study was a factor in the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022E | Num | CA22(5) You never really wanted to study |
| 8/2005 | HCA022E | Num | CA22(5) You never really wanted to study |
| 9/2006 | ICA022E | Num | CA22(5) You never really wanted to study |
| 10/2007 | JCA022E | Num | CA22(5) You never really wanted to study |
| 11/2008 | KCA022E | Num | CA22(e) You never really wanted to study |
| 12/2009 | LCA022E | Num | CA22(e) You never really wanted to study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA022E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA022E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA022E | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason for the respondent's decision to defer or withdraw from study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB009 | Num | B9 Main reason for not finishing |
| 3/2000 | CC022 | Num | C22 Main reason for not finishing |
| 3/2000 | CC030 | Num | C30 Main reason for not completing |
| 4/2001 | DB009J | Num | B9(10) Main reason for incomplete transition study |
| 4/2001 | DC013BA | Num | C13B Main reason for incomplete study |
| 5/2002 | ECA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for deferral/withdraw |
| 5/2002 | EC2A017 | Num | C2A17 Main reason for deferral/withdraw |
| 6/2003 | FCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 7/2004 | GCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 8/2005 | HCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 9/2006 | ICA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 10/2007 | JCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 11/2008 | KCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |
| 12/2009 | LCA023 | Num | CA23 Main reason for deferring/withdrawing |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB009 | 1 | 1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Needed money/couldn't afford it |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred your studies |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Didn't like the course |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Didn't think the course was worth doing |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Failed/poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |
| 3/2000 | CC022 | 1 | 1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Needed money/couldn't afford it |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred your studies |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Didn't like the course |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Didn't think the course was worth doing |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Failed/poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |
| 3/2000 | CC030 | 1 | 1 Got a job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Needed money/couldn't afford it |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred your studies |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Didn't like the course |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Didn't think the course was worth doing |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Course turned out to be something other than you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Failed/poor results |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | 8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |
| 4/2001 | DB009J | 1 | 1 Found job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Couldn't afford it |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred your studies |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Didn't like the course |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course not worth doing |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Course not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Failed/poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Got all you wanted from the course |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC013BA | 1 | 1 Found job/apprenticeship/traineeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Couldn't afford it |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Deferred your studies |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Didn't like the course |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course not worth doing |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Course not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Failed/poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 It was hard to juggle study and work commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Got all you wanted from the course |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Related to apprenticeship/traineeship employment |
| 5/2002 | ECA027 | 1 | 1 Problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest, never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 6 | 6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 The study load was to heavy |
|  |  | 9 | 9 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2A017 | 1 | 1 Problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest, never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 6 | 6 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 The study load was to heavy |
|  |  | 9 | 9 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other |
| 6/2003 | FCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you could not afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest, you never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 6 | 6 It would not have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 8 | 8 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 9 | 9 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It would not have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Pregnancy/childbirth |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Pregnancy/caring for children |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCA023 | 1 | 1 You had problems juggling study and work commitments |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You wanted to get a job, apprenticeship or traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Financially you couldn't afford to continue |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You just lost interest |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You never really wanted to study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 The course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 7 | 7 It wouldn't have led to a good job or career |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 10 | 10 You never really intended to complete the course |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Because of problems with access or transport |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Travel/have a break |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Pregnancy/caring for children |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA023 | Withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 2 or 3) |

## Post-school: Changed institutions

### Same institution

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent studied at the same institution for the duration of their course of study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA028 | Num | CA28 Studied at same inst. all time |
| 5/2002 | ECB002 | Num | CB2 Studied at same inst. all time |
| 5/2002 | ECC001 | Num | CC1 Studied at same institution all time |
| 5/2002 | ECC010 | Num | CC10 Also changed institution |
| 5/2002 | ECC016 | Num | CC16 Still studying at Institution |
| 5/2002 | EC2A018 | Num | C2A18 Studied at same inst. all time |
| 5/2002 | EC2B002 | Num | C2B2 Studied at same inst. all time |
| 5/2002 | EC2C001 | Num | C2C1 Studied at same inst. all time |
| 6/2003 | FCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 6/2003 | FCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 6/2003 | FCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 6/2003 | FCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 6/2003 | FCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 7/2004 | GCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 7/2004 | GCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 7/2004 | GCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 7/2004 | GCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 7/2004 | GCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 8/2005 | HCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 8/2005 | HCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 8/2005 | HCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 8/2005 | HCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 8/2005 | HCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 9/2006 | ICA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 9/2006 | ICA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 9/2006 | ICA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 9/2006 | ICB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 9/2006 | ICC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 10/2007 | JCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 10/2007 | JCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 10/2007 | JCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 10/2007 | JCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 10/2007 | JCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 11/2008 | KCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 11/2008 | KCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 11/2008 | KCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 11/2008 | KCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 11/2008 | KCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 11/2008 | KCC010 | Num | CC10 Change of institution when changing course |
| 11/2008 | KCC016 | Num | CC16 Still at Qual2 institution |
| 12/2009 | LCA024 | Num | CA24 No change of institution during study |
| 12/2009 | LCA034 | Num | CA34 Change of institution when changing course |
| 12/2009 | LCA039 | Num | CA39 No change of institution since last interview |
| 12/2009 | LCB002 | Num | CB2 No change of institution during course |
| 12/2009 | LCC001 | Num | CC1 No change of institution during course |
| 12/2009 | LCC010 | Num | CC10 Change of institution when changing course |
| 12/2009 | LCC016 | Num | CC16 Still at Qual2 institution |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC010 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC016 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2A018 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2B002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2C001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA039 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC010 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC016 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA024 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA034 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA039 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCB002 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC001 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC010 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC016 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from studies (Ca20 = 1-3) |
| 7/2004 | GCA034 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCB002 | Current qualification study (CA17) |
| 7/2004 | GCC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3) |
| 8/2005 | HCA034 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCB002 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3) |
| 9/2006 | ICA034 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICB002 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3) |
| 10/2007 | JCA034 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28 = 1 or CA29 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCB002 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3) |
| 11/2008 | KCA034 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28A = 1 or CA28B = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCB002 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCC010 | Change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCC016 | Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA024 | Completed/withdrew or deferred from study (CA20 = 1-3) |
| 12/2009 | LCA034 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA039 | Continuation of same course (CA28A = 1 or CA28B = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCB002 | Current qualification study (CA17 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC001 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCC010 | Change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCC016 | Currently doing Qual2 (CC14 = 1) |

### Reasons: The place you moved from wasn’t your first choice

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the institution they moved from was not their first choice of institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030A | Num | CA30(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | ECB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | ECC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | ECC012A | Num | CC12(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | ECC018A | Num | CC18(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020A | Num | C2A20(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004A | Num | C2B4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003A | Num | C2C3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 6/2003 | FCA026A | Num | CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 6/2003 | FCA036A | Num | CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 6/2003 | FCA041A | Num | CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 6/2003 | FCB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 6/2003 | FCC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 7/2004 | GCA026A | Num | CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 7/2004 | GCA036A | Num | CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 7/2004 | GCA041A | Num | CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 7/2004 | GCB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 7/2004 | GCC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 8/2005 | HCA026A | Num | CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 8/2005 | HCA036A | Num | CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 8/2005 | HCA041A | Num | CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 8/2005 | HCB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 8/2005 | HCC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 9/2006 | ICA026A | Num | CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 9/2006 | ICA036A | Num | CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 9/2006 | ICA041A | Num | CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 9/2006 | ICB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 9/2006 | ICC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 10/2007 | JCA026A | Num | CA26(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 10/2007 | JCA036A | Num | CA36(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 10/2007 | JCA041A | Num | CA41(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 10/2007 | JCB004A | Num | CB4(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 10/2007 | JCC003A | Num | CC3(1) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCA026A | Num | CA26(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCA036A | Num | CA36(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCA041A | Num | CA41(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCB004A | Num | CB4(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCC003A | Num | CC3(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCC012A | Num | CC12(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 11/2008 | KCC018A | Num | CC18(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCA026A | Num | CA26(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCA036A | Num | CA36(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCA041A | Num | CA41(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCB004A | Num | CB4(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCC003A | Num | CC3(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCC012A | Num | CC12(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
| 12/2009 | LCC018A | Num | CC18(a) The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC012A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA036A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA041A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCB004A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC012A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA026A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA036A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA041A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCB004A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC003A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC012A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC018A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003A | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003A | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012A | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018A | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026A | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036A | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041A | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004A | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003A | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012A | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018A | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: Moved to get better quality education

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution to get a better quality education.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | | Question number/Label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030B | Num | | CA30(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004B | | Num | | CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003B | Num | | CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012B | Num | | CC12(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018B | Num | | CC18(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020B | Num | | C2A20(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004B | Num | | C2B4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003B | Num | | C2C3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026B | Num | | CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036B | Num | | CA36(2) New place provides better quality education | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041B | Num | | CA41(2) New place provides better quality education | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004B | | Num | | CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003B | Num | | CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality educati | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026B | Num | | CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036B | Num | | CA36(2) New place provides better quality education | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041B | Num | | CA41(2) New place provides better quality education | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004B | Num | | CB4(2) The place you went to provides better quality educati | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003B | Num | | CC3(2) The place you went to provides better quality education | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026B | Num | | CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036B | Num | | CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041B | Num | | CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004B | Num | | CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003B | Num | | CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026B | Num | | CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036B | Num | | CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041B | Num | | CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004B | Num | | CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003B | Num | | CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026B | Num | | CA26(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036B | Num | | CA36(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041B | Num | | CA41(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004B | Num | | CB4(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003B | Num | | CC3(2) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026B | Num | | CA26(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036B | Num | | CA36(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041B | Num | | CA41(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004B | Num | | CB4(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003B | Num | | CC3(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012B | Num | | CC12(b) The place you went to provides better quality educat | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018B | Num | | CC18(b) The place you went to provides better quality educat | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026B | Num | | CA26(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036B | Num | | CA36(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041B | Num | | CA41(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004B | Num | | CB4(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003B | Num | | CC3(b) Moved to get better quality education | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012B | Num | | CC12(b) The place you went to provides better quality educat | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018B | Num | | CC18(b) The place you went to provides better quality educat | |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | | Values label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004B | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036B | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  |  | |  | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018B | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018B | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003B | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003B | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003B | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003B | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003B | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012B | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018B | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026B | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036B | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041B | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004B | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003B | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012B | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018B | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: You had been getting poor results

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because they had been getting poor results.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030C | Num | CA30(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | ECB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | ECC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | ECC012C | Num | CC12(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | ECC018C | Num | CC18(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020C | Num | C2A20(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004C | Num | C2B4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003C | Num | C2C3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCA026C | Num | CA26(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCA036C | Num | CA36(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCA041C | Num | CA41(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCA026C | Num | CA26(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCA036C | Num | CA36(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCA041C | Num | CA41(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCA026C | Num | CA26(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCA036C | Num | CA36(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCA041C | Num | CA41(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICA026C | Num | CA26(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICA036C | Num | CA36(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICA041C | Num | CA41(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCA026C | Num | CA26(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCA036C | Num | CA36(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCA041C | Num | CA41(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCB004C | Num | CB4(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCC003C | Num | CC3(3) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCA026C | Num | CA26(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCA036C | Num | CA36(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCA041C | Num | CA41(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCB004C | Num | CB4(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCC003C | Num | CC3(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCC012C | Num | CC12(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCC018C | Num | CC18(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCA026C | Num | CA26(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCA036C | Num | CA36(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCA041C | Num | CA41(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCB004C | Num | CB4(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCC003C | Num | CC3(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCC012C | Num | CC12(c) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCC018C | Num | CC18(c) You had been getting poor results |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC012C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  |  |  |
| 8/2005 | HCC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA036C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA041C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCB004C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC003C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC012C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA026C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA036C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA041C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCB004C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC003C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC012C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC018C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003C | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003C | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003C | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003C | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003C | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012C | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018C | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026C | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036C | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041C | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004C | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003C | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012C | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018C | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: The course wasn’t exactly what you wanted

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the course wasn't exactly what they wanted.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | | Variable type | | Question number/Label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030D | | Num | | CA30(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004D | Num | | CB4(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012D | | Num | | CC12(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018D | | Num | | CC18(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020D | | Num | | C2A20(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004D | | Num | | C2B4(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003D | | Num | | C2C3(4) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026D | | Num | | CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036D | | Num | | CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041D | | Num | | CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004D | | Num | | CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026D | | Num | | CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036D | | Num | | CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041D | | Num | | CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004D | | Num | | CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026D | | Num | | CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036D | | Num | | CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041D | | Num | | CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004D | | Num | | CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026D | | Num | | CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036D | | Num | | CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041D | | Num | | CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004D | | Num | | CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026D | | Num | | CA26(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036D | | Num | | CA36(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041D | | Num | | CA41(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004D | | Num | | CB4(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003D | | Num | | CC3(4) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026D | | Num | | CA26(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036D | | Num | | CA36(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041D | | Num | | CA41(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004D | | Num | | CB4(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003D | | Num | | CC3(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012D | | Num | | CC12(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018D | | Num | | CC18(d) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026D | | Num | | CA26(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036D | | Num | | CA36(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041D | | Num | | CA41(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004D | | Num | | CB4(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003D | | Num | | CC3(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012D | | Num | | CC12(d) The course wasn't exactly what you wanted | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018D | | Num | | CC18(d) The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted | |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | | Values | | Values label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004D | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018D | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018D | | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | | 1 | | 1 Yes | |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003D | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003D | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003D | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003D | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003D | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012D | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018D | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026D | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036D | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041D | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004D | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003D | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012D | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018D | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: Desired course wasn’t available at first institution

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because the desired course was not available at the first institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | | Variable type | | Question number/Label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030E | | Num | | CA30(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004E | Num | | CB4(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) The course you wanted wasn't what you wanted | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012E | | Num | | CC12(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018E | | Num | | CC18(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020E | | Num | | C2A20(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004E | | Num | | C2B4(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003E | | Num | | C2C3(5) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first institution | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026E | | Num | | CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036E | | Num | | CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041E | | Num | | CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004E | | Num | | CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026E | | Num | | CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036E | | Num | | CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041E | | Num | | CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004E | | Num | | CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026E | | Num | | CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036E | | Num | | CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041E | | Num | | CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004E | | Num | | CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026E | | Num | | CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036E | | Num | | CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041E | | Num | | CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004E | | Num | | CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026E | | Num | | CA26(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036E | | Num | | CA36(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041E | | Num | | CA41(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004E | | Num | | CB4(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003E | | Num | | CC3(5) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026E | | Num | | CA26(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036E | | Num | | CA36(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041E | | Num | | CA41(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004E | | Num | | CB4(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003E | | Num | | CC3(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012E | | Num | | CC12(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018E | | Num | | CC18(e) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026E | | Num | | CA26(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036E | | Num | | CA36(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041E | | Num | | CA41(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004E | | Num | | CB4(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003E | | Num | | CC3(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012E | | Num | | CC12(e) Desired course wasn't available at first institution | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018E | | Num | | CC18(e) The course you wanted wasn't available at the first | |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECC012E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECC018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA036E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA041E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCB004E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC003E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC012E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA026E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA036E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA041E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCB004E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC003E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC012E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC018E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003E | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003E | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003E | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003E | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003E | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012E | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018E | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026E | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036E | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041E | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004E | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003E | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012E | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018E | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: Because of easier access or better transport

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because of easier access or better transport.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030F | Num | CA30(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | ECB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | ECC012F | Num | CC12(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | ECC018F | Num | CC18(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020F | Num | C2A20(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004F | Num | C2B4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003F | Num | C2C3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 6/2003 | FCA026F | Num | CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 6/2003 | FCA036F | Num | CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 6/2003 | FCA041F | Num | CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 6/2003 | FCB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 6/2003 | FCC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 7/2004 | GCA026F | Num | CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 7/2004 | GCA036F | Num | CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 7/2004 | GCA041F | Num | CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 7/2004 | GCB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 7/2004 | GCC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 8/2005 | HCA026F | Num | CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 8/2005 | HCA036F | Num | CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 8/2005 | HCA041F | Num | CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 8/2005 | HCB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 8/2005 | HCC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 9/2006 | ICA026F | Num | CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 9/2006 | ICA036F | Num | CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 9/2006 | ICA041F | Num | CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 9/2006 | ICB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 9/2006 | ICC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 10/2007 | JCA026F | Num | CA26(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 10/2007 | JCA036F | Num | CA36(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 10/2007 | JCA041F | Num | CA41(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 10/2007 | JCB004F | Num | CB4(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 10/2007 | JCC003F | Num | CC3(6) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCA026F | Num | CA26(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCA036F | Num | CA36(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCA041F | Num | CA41(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCB004F | Num | CB4(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCC003F | Num | CC3(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCC012F | Num | CC12(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 11/2008 | KCC018F | Num | CC18(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCA026F | Num | CA26(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCA036F | Num | CA36(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCA041F | Num | CA41(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCB004F | Num | CB4(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCC003F | Num | CC3(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCC012F | Num | CC12(f) Because of easier access or better transport |
| 12/2009 | LCC018F | Num | CC18(f) Because of easier access or better transport |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004F | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018F | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018F | 0 | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes | |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003F | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003F | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003F | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003F | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003F | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012F | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018F | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026F | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036F | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041F | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004F | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003F | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012F | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018F | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed institution because of health or personal reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | | Variable type | | Question number/Label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030G | | Num | | CA30(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004G | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012G | | Num | | CC12(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018G | | Num | | CC18(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020G | | Num | | C2A20(7) Because of health or personal problems | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004G | | Num | | C2B4(7) Because of health or personal problems | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003G | | Num | | C2C3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026G | | Num | | CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036G | | Num | | CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041G | | Num | | CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004G | | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026G | | Num | | CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036G | | Num | | CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041G | | Num | | CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004G | | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026G | | Num | | CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036G | | Num | | CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041G | | Num | | CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004G | | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026G | | Num | | CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036G | | Num | | CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041G | | Num | | CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004G | | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026G | | Num | | CA26(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036G | | Num | | CA36(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041G | | Num | | CA41(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004G | | Num | | CB4(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003G | | Num | | CC3(7) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026G | | Num | | CA26(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036G | | Num | | CA36(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041G | | Num | | CA41(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004G | | Num | | CB4(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003G | | Num | | CC3(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012G | | Num | | CC12(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018G | | Num | | CC18(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026G | | Num | | CA26(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036G | | Num | | CA36(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041G | | Num | | CA41(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004G | | Num | | CB4(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003G | | Num | | CC3(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012G | | Num | | CC12(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018G | | Num | | CC18(g) Because of health or personal reasons | |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | | Values label | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA030G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECB004G | 1 | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | ECC012G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | ECC018G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 3 | | 3 Don't know | |
| 5/2002 | EC2A020G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2B004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 5/2002 | EC2C003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 6/2003 | FCC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 7/2004 | GCC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 8/2005 | HCC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 9/2006 | ICC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 10/2007 | JCC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA026G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA036G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCA041G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCB004G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC003G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC012G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 11/2008 | KCC018G | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
|  |  | 0 | | 0 No | |
| 12/2009 | LCA026G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA036G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCA041G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCB004G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC003G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC012G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |
| 12/2009 | LCC018G | 0 | | 0 No | |
|  |  | 1 | | 1 Yes | |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC003G | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC003G | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC003G | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC003G | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC003G | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC012G | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC018G | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA026G | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA036G | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA041G | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB004G | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC003G | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC012G | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC018G | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA031 | Num | CA31 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | ECB005 | Num | CB5 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | ECC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for move |
| 5/2002 | ECC013 | Num | CC13 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | ECC019 | Num | CC19 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2A021 | Num | C2A21 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2B005 | Num | C2B5 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2C004 | Num | C2C4 Main reason for move |
| 6/2003 | FCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 6/2003 | FCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 6/2003 | FCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 6/2003 | FCB004H | Num | CB5 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 6/2003 | FCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 7/2004 | GCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 7/2004 | GCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 7/2004 | GCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 7/2004 | GCB005 | Num | CB5 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 7/2004 | GCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 8/2005 | HCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 8/2005 | HCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 8/2005 | HCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institution |
| 8/2005 | HCB005 | Num | CB5 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 8/2005 | HCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institution |
| 9/2006 | ICA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 9/2006 | ICA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 9/2006 | ICA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institution |
| 9/2006 | ICB005 | Num | CB5 And what was your main reason for changing? |
| 9/2006 | ICC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institution |
| 10/2007 | JCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 10/2007 | JCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 10/2007 | JCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institution |
| 10/2007 | JCB005 | Num | CB5 And what was your main reason for changing? |
| 10/2007 | JCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institution |
| 11/2008 | KCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 11/2008 | KCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 11/2008 | KCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institution |
| 11/2008 | KCB005 | Num | CB5 And what was your main reason for changing? |
| 11/2008 | KCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institution |
| 11/2008 | KCC013 | Num | CC13 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 11/2008 | KCC019 | Num | CC19 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 12/2009 | LCA027 | Num | CA27 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 12/2009 | LCA037 | Num | CA37 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 12/2009 | LCA042 | Num | CA42 Main reason for changing institution |
| 12/2009 | LCB005 | Num | CB5 And what was your main reason for changing? |
| 12/2009 | LCC004 | Num | CC4 Main reason for changing institution |
| 12/2009 | LCC013 | Num | CC13 Main reason for changing institutions |
| 12/2009 | LCC019 | Num | CC19 Main reason for changing institutions |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECA031 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | ECB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | ECC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | ECC013 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | ECC019 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2A021 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  |  |  |
| 5/2002 | EC2B005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2C004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved to wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Course at the first place wasn't exactly what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Course you wanted wasn't available at first institution |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 6/2003 | FCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FCB004H | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Do not know |
| 6/2003 | FCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from was not your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place was not exactly what you wan |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted was not available at the first insti |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
|  |  | 9 | 9 The course is designed to be done at more than 1 instituti |
| 8/2005 | HCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCC013 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCC019 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCA027 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCA037 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCA042 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCB005 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCC004 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCC013 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCC019 | 1 | 1 The place you moved from wasn't your first choice |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The place you went to provides better quality education |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The course at the first place wasn't exactly what you want |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The course you wanted wasn't available at the first instit |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Because of easier access or better transport |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC004 | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC004 | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC004 | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC004 | Change of institution (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC004 | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC013 | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCC019 | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA027 | Change of institution (CA24 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCA037 | Change of institution (CA34 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA042 | Change of institution (CA39 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCB005 | Change of institution (CB2 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC004 | Change of course (CC1 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC013 | Change of institution when changing course (CC10 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCC019 | Change of institution (CC16 = 0) |

## Post-school: Changed course

### Same course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still undertaking the same course as reported or deferred in previous year/interview.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA028 | Num | CA28 Same course as reported in 2002 |
| 6/2003 | FCA029 | Num | CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002 |
| 7/2004 | GCA028 | Num | CA28 Same course as reported in 2003 |
| 7/2004 | GCA029 | Num | CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2002 |
| 8/2005 | HCA028 | Num | CA28 Same course as reported in 2004 |
| 8/2005 | HCA029 | Num | CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2004 |
| 9/2006 | ICA028 | Num | CA28 Same course as reported in 2005 |
| 9/2006 | ICA029 | Num | CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2005 |
| 10/2007 | JCA028 | Num | CA28 Same course as reported in 2006 |
| 10/2007 | JCA029 | Num | CA29 Same course as reported as deferred in 2006 |
| 11/2008 | KCA028A | Num | CA28A Same course as reported in 2007 |
| 11/2008 | KCA028B | Num | CA28B Same course as reported as deferred in 2007 |
| 12/2009 | LCA028A | Num | CA28A Same course as reported in 2008 |
| 12/2009 | LCA028B | Num | CA28B Same course as reported as deferred in 2008 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA028A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA028B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA028A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCA028B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA028 | Continuation of 2003 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCA029 | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA028 | Continuation of 2004 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA029 | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA028 | Continuation of 2005 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA029 | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA028 | Continuation of 2006 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA029 | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA028A | Continuation of 2007 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA028B | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA028A | Continuation of 2008 study (CA2 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA028B | Continuation of deferred study (CA6 = 1) |

### Reasons: Course costs were too high in the first course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because course costs were too high in the first course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008A | Num | CC8(1) Course costs were too high in first course |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005A | Num | C2C5(1) Course costs were too high in first course |
| 6/2003 | FCA032A | Num | CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 6/2003 | FCC005A | Num | CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 7/2004 | GCA032A | Num | CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 7/2004 | GCC005A | Num | CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 8/2005 | HCA032A | Num | CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 8/2005 | HCC005A | Num | CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 9/2006 | ICA032A | Num | CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 9/2006 | ICC005A | Num | CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 10/2007 | JCA032A | Num | CA32(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 10/2007 | JCC005A | Num | CC5(1) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 11/2008 | KCA032A | Num | CA32(a) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 11/2008 | KCC008A | Num | CC8(a) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 12/2009 | LCA032A | Num | CA32(a) Course costs were too high in the first course |
| 12/2009 | LCC008A | Num | CC8(a) Course costs were too high in the first course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032A | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032A | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032A | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008A | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: The first course was a pre-requisite for the second course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the first course was a pre-requisite for the second course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008B | Num | CC8(2) First course was pre-requisite for the second |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005B | Num | C2C5(2) First course was pre-requisite for the second |
| 6/2003 | FCA032B | Num | CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 6/2003 | FCC005B | Num | CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 7/2004 | GCA032B | Num | CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 7/2004 | GCC005B | Num | CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 8/2005 | HCA032B | Num | CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 8/2005 | HCC005B | Num | CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 9/2006 | ICA032B | Num | CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 9/2006 | ICC005B | Num | CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 10/2007 | JCA032B | Num | CA32(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 10/2007 | JCC005B | Num | CC5(2) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 11/2008 | KCA032B | Num | CA32(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 11/2008 | KCC008B | Num | CC8(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 12/2009 | LCA032B | Num | CA32(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
| 12/2009 | LCC008B | Num | CC8(b) The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032B | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032B | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032B | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008B | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: You didn’t like the first course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they didn't like the first course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008C | Num | CC8(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005C | Num | C2C5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 6/2003 | FCA032C | Num | CA32(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 6/2003 | FCC005C | Num | CC5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 7/2004 | GCA032C | Num | CA32(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 7/2004 | GCC005C | Num | CC5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 8/2005 | HCA032C | Num | CA32(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 8/2005 | HCC005C | Num | CC5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 9/2006 | ICA032C | Num | CA32(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 9/2006 | ICC005C | Num | CC5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 10/2007 | JCA032C | Num | CA32(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 10/2007 | JCC005C | Num | CC5(3) You didn't like the first course |
| 11/2008 | KCA032C | Num | CA32(c) You didn't like the first course |
| 11/2008 | KCC008C | Num | CC8(c) You didn't like the first course |
| 12/2009 | LCA032C | Num | CA32(c) You didn't like the first course |
| 12/2009 | LCC008C | Num | CC8(c) You didn't like the first course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032C | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032C | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032C | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032C | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032C | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032C | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008C | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: Turned out to be not what you wanted

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the course turned out to be not what they wanted.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008D | Num | CC8(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005D | Num | C2C5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 6/2003 | FCA032D | Num | CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 6/2003 | FCC005D | Num | CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 7/2004 | GCA032D | Num | CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 7/2004 | GCC005D | Num | CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 8/2005 | HCA032D | Num | CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 8/2005 | HCC005D | Num | CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 9/2006 | ICA032D | Num | CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 9/2006 | ICC005D | Num | CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 10/2007 | JCA032D | Num | CA32(4) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 10/2007 | JCC005D | Num | CC5(4) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 11/2008 | KCA032D | Num | CA32(d) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 11/2008 | KCC008D | Num | CC8(d) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 12/2009 | LCA032D | Num | CA32(d) Turned out to be not what you wanted |
| 12/2009 | LCC008D | Num | CC8(d) The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032D | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032D | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032D | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032D | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032D | Change of course (CA28A = 2 or CA28B = 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032D | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008D | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: Better career prospects from the second course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the second course offered better career prospects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008E | Num | CC8(5) There were better career prospects from 2nd course |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005E | Num | C2C5(5) There were better career prospects from 2nd course |
| 6/2003 | FCA032E | Num | CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 6/2003 | FCC005E | Num | CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co |
| 7/2004 | GCA032E | Num | CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 7/2004 | GCC005E | Num | CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second course |
| 8/2005 | HCA032E | Num | CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 8/2005 | HCC005E | Num | CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co |
| 9/2006 | ICA032E | Num | CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 9/2006 | ICC005E | Num | CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co |
| 10/2007 | JCA032E | Num | CA32(5) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 10/2007 | JCC005E | Num | CC5(5) There were better career prospects from the second co |
| 11/2008 | KCA032E | Num | CA32(e) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 11/2008 | KCC008E | Num | CC8(e) There were better career prospects from the second co |
| 12/2009 | LCA032E | Num | CA32(e) Better career prospects from the second course |
| 12/2009 | LCC008E | Num | CC8(e) There were better career prospects from the second co |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032E | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032E | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032E | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032E | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032E | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032E | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008E | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: You had been getting poor results

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they had been getting poor results.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008F | Num | CC8(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005F | Num | C2C5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCA032F | Num | CA32(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 6/2003 | FCC005F | Num | CC5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCA032F | Num | CA32(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 7/2004 | GCC005F | Num | CC5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCA032F | Num | CA32(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 8/2005 | HCC005F | Num | CC5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICA032F | Num | CA32(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 9/2006 | ICC005F | Num | CC5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCA032F | Num | CA32(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 10/2007 | JCC005F | Num | CC5(6) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCA032F | Num | CA32(f) You had been getting poor results |
| 11/2008 | KCC008F | Num | CC8(f) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCA032F | Num | CA32(f) You had been getting poor results |
| 12/2009 | LCC008F | Num | CC8(f) You had been getting poor results |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008F | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032F | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032F | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032F | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032F | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032F | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032F | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008F | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: The study load was too heavy

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because the study load was too heavy in the first course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008G | Num | CC8(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005G | Num | C2C5(7) The study load was to heavy |
| 6/2003 | FCA032G | Num | CA32(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 6/2003 | FCC005G | Num | CC5(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 7/2004 | GCA032G | Num | CA32(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 7/2004 | GCC005G | Num | CC5(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 8/2005 | HCA032G | Num | CA32(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 8/2005 | HCC005G | Num | CC5(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 9/2006 | ICA032G | Num | CA32(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 9/2006 | ICC005G | Num | CC5(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 10/2007 | JCA032G | Num | CA32(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 10/2007 | JCC005G | Num | CC5(7) The study load was too heavy |
| 11/2008 | KCA032G | Num | CA32(g) The study load was too heavy |
| 11/2008 | KCC008G | Num | CC8(g) The study load was too heavy |
| 12/2009 | LCA032G | Num | CA32(g) The study load was too heavy |
| 12/2009 | LCC008G | Num | CC8(g) The study load was too heavy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032G | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008G | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032G | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032G | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032G | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032G | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032G | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032G | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008G | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: Would really have preferred to do the second course

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because they would have really preferred to do the second course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008H | Num | CC8(8) Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005I | Num | C2C5(8) You would really have preferred to do the 2nd course |
| 6/2003 | FCA032H | Num | CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 6/2003 | FCC005H | Num | CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |
| 7/2004 | GCA032H | Num | CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 7/2004 | GCC005H | Num | CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 8/2005 | HCA032H | Num | CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 8/2005 | HCC005H | Num | CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |
| 9/2006 | ICA032H | Num | CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 9/2006 | ICC005H | Num | CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |
| 10/2007 | JCA032H | Num | CA32(8) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 10/2007 | JCC005H | Num | CC5(8) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |
| 11/2008 | KCA032H | Num | CA32(h) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 11/2008 | KCC008H | Num | CC8(h) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |
| 12/2009 | LCA032H | Num | CA32(h) Would really have preferred to do the second course |
| 12/2009 | LCC008H | Num | CC8(h) You would really have preferred to do the second cour |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032H | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008H | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032H | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032H | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032H | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032H | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032H | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032H | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008H | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed courses because of health or personal reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008I | Num | CC8(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005J | Num | C2C5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCA032I | Num | CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCC005I | Num | CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCA032I | Num | CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCC005I | Num | CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCA032I | Num | CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCC005I | Num | CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICA032I | Num | CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICC005I | Num | CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCA032I | Num | CA32(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCC005I | Num | CC5(9) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 11/2008 | KCA032I | Num | CA32(i) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 11/2008 | KCC008I | Num | CC8(i) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCA032I | Num | CA32(i) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCC008I | Num | CC8(i) Because of health or personal reasons |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC008I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2C005J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCC005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCC005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCC005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICC005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCC005I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCA032I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCC008I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCA032I | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCC008I | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA032I | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC005I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA032I | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC005I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA032I | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC005I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA032I | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC005I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA032I | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC008I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA032I | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC008I | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed course.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC009 | Num | CC9 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2C006 | Num | C2C6 Main reason for change |
| 6/2003 | FCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 6/2003 | FCC006 | Num | CC6 Main reason for changing courses |
| 7/2004 | GCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 7/2004 | GCC006 | Num | CC6 Main reason for changing courses |
| 8/2005 | HCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 8/2005 | HCC006 | Num | CC6 Main reason for changing course |
| 9/2006 | ICA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 9/2006 | ICC006 | Num | CC6 Main reason for changing course |
| 10/2007 | JCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 10/2007 | JCC006 | Num | CC6 Main reason for changing course |
| 11/2008 | KCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 11/2008 | KCC009 | Num | CC9 Main reason for changing course |
| 12/2009 | LCA033 | Num | CA33 Main reason for changing courses |
| 12/2009 | LCC009 | Num | CC9 Main reason for changing course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECC009 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 First course was pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2C006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 First course was pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from 2nd course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Would really have preferred to do the 2nd course |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You did not like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 6/2003 | FCC006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You did not like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You did not like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCC006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You did not like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCC006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICC006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCC006 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCC009 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCA033 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCC009 | 1 | 1 Course costs were too high in the first course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The first course was a pre-requisite for the second |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You didn't like the first course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 The first course turned out to be not what you wanted |
|  |  | 5 | 5 There were better career prospects from the second course |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You had been getting poor results |
|  |  | 7 | 7 The study load was too heavy |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You would really have preferred to do the second course |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Other |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA033 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCC006 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCA033 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCC006 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICA033 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICC006 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCA033 | Change of course (CA28 = 0 or CA29 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCC006 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCA033 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCC009 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCA033 | Change of course (CA28A = 0 or CA28B = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCC009 | Stopped study due to change of course (CA20 = 4) |

## Post-school: Changed/stopped employer

### Same employer

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is employed by the same employer over the course of their study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD008 | Num | CD8 Still same employer |
| 5/2002 | ECD020 | Num | CD20 With same employer whole time |
| 5/2002 | EC2D008 | Num | C2D8 Still same employer |
| 5/2002 | EC2D020 | Num | C2D20 With same employer whole time |
| 6/2003 | FCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD020 | Num | CD20 No change of employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD020 | Num | CD20 No change of employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD020 | Num | CD20 No change of employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD020 | Num | CD20 No change of employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD020 | Num | CD20 No change of employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD021 | Num | CD21 No change of employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD009 | Num | CD9 No change of employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD021 | Num | CD21 No change of employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GCD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD020 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD021 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD009 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD021 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD009 | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD020 | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD009 | Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD020 | No longer doing Apprenticeship/Traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD009 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD020 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD009 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD020 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD8 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD009 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD021 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD009 | Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD021 | No longer doing apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 0 or CD7A = 0) |

### Circumstances of changing employer

#### Purpose

To determine the circumstances around the respondent changing employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD011 | Num | CD11 Own choice to change |
| 5/2002 | ECD017 | Num | CD17 Own choice to change |
| 5/2002 | ECD023 | Num | CD23 Own choice to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D011 | Num | C2D11 Own choice to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D017 | Num | C2D17 Own choice to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D023 | Num | C2D23 Own choice to change |
| 6/2003 | FCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD023 | Num | CD23 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD023 | Num | CD23 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD023 | Num | CD23 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD023 | Num | CD23 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD023 | Num | CD23 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD024 | Num | CD24 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD012 | Num | CD12 Circumstances of changing employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD024 | Num | CD24 Circumstances of changing employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD011 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 5/2002 | ECD017 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 5/2002 | ECD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D011 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D017 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 6/2003 | FCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 6/2003 | FCD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 7/2004 | GCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 7/2004 | GCD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 8/2005 | HCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 8/2005 | HCD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 9/2006 | ICD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 9/2006 | ICD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 10/2007 | JCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 10/2007 | JCD023 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 11/2008 | KCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 11/2008 | KCD024 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 12/2009 | LCD012 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 12/2009 | LCD024 | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCD023 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD023 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD023 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD023 | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD024 | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD012 | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD024 | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |

### Way in which next job was better

#### Purpose

To determine the way in which the respondent's next job was better.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCD014A | Num | CD14A Main way in which next job was better |
| 11/2008 | KCD027 | Num | CD27 Main way in which next job was better |
| 12/2009 | LCD014A | Num | CD14A Main way in which next job was better |
| 12/2009 | LCD027 | Num | CD27 Main way in which next job was better |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCD014A | 1 | 1 Better pay |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better hours |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Better career prospects |
|  |  | 4 | 4 More interesting work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not really better, just different |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCD027 | 1 | 1 Better pay |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better hours |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Better career prospects |
|  |  | 4 | 4 More interesting work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not really better, just different |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCD014A | 1 | 1 Better pay |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better hours |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Better career prospects |
|  |  | 4 | 4 More interesting work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not really better, just different |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCD027 | 1 | 1 Better pay |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better hours |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Better career prospects |
|  |  | 4 | 4 More interesting work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not really better, just different |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCD014A | Changed employer for a better job (CD14 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD027 | Changed employer for a better job (CD26 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD014A | Changed employer for a better job (CD14 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD027 | Changed employer for a better job (CD26 = 1) |

### Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because someone offered them a better job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012A | Num | CD12(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 5/2002 | ECD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012A | Num | C2D12(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024A | Num | C2D24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 6/2003 | FCD013A | Num | CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 6/2003 | FCD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 7/2004 | GCD013A | Num | CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 7/2004 | GCD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 8/2005 | HCD013A | Num | CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 8/2005 | HCD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 9/2006 | ICD013A | Num | CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 9/2006 | ICD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 10/2007 | JCD013A | Num | CD13(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 10/2007 | JCD024A | Num | CD24(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 11/2008 | KCD013A | Num | CD13(a) Someone offered you a better job |
| 11/2008 | KCD025A | Num | CD25(a) Someone offered you a better job |
| 12/2009 | LCD013A | Num | CD13(a) Someone offered you a better job |
| 12/2009 | LCD025A | Num | CD25(a) Someone offered you a better job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD013A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD025A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD013A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD025A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD024A | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD024A | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD024A | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD024A | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD025A | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD013A | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD025A | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Reasons: You didn’t get on with your boss or other people at work

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they didn't get on with their boss or other people at work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012B | Num | CD12(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 5/2002 | ECD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012B | Num | C2D12(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024B | Num | C2D24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 6/2003 | FCD013B | Num | CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 6/2003 | FCD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 7/2004 | GCD013B | Num | CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 7/2004 | GCD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 8/2005 | HCD013B | Num | CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 8/2005 | HCD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 9/2006 | ICD013B | Num | CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 9/2006 | ICD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 10/2007 | JCD013B | Num | CD13(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 10/2007 | JCD024B | Num | CD24(2) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 11/2008 | KCD013B | Num | CD13(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 11/2008 | KCD025B | Num | CD25(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 12/2009 | LCD013B | Num | CD13(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 12/2009 | LCD025B | Num | CD25(b) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD013B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD025B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD013B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD025B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD024B | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD024B | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD024B | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD024B | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD025B | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD013B | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD025B | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Reasons: You weren’t happy with the on-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they were not happy with the on-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012C | Num | CD12(3) You weren't happy with the on the job training |
| 5/2002 | ECD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012C | Num | C2D12(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024C | Num | C2D24(3) You weren't happy with the on the job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Reasons: You weren’t happy with the off-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because they were not happy with the off-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCD013C | Num | CD13(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 6/2003 | FCD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GCD013C | Num | CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GCD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HCD013C | Num | CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HCD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | ICD013C | Num | CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | ICD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JCD013C | Num | CD13(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JCD024C | Num | CD24(3) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KCD013C | Num | CD13(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KCD025C | Num | CD25(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LCD013C | Num | CD13(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LCD025C | Num | CD25(c) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD013C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD025C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD013C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD025C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD024C | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD024C | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD024C | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD024C | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD025C | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD013C | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD025C | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because of problems with travelling or transport.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012D | Num | CD12(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 5/2002 | ECD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012D | Num | C2D12(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024D | Num | C2D24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 6/2003 | FCD013D | Num | CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 6/2003 | FCD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 7/2004 | GCD013D | Num | CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 7/2004 | GCD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 8/2005 | HCD013D | Num | CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 8/2005 | HCD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 9/2006 | ICD013D | Num | CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 9/2006 | ICD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 10/2007 | JCD013D | Num | CD13(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 10/2007 | JCD024D | Num | CD24(4) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 11/2008 | KCD013D | Num | CD13(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 11/2008 | KCD025D | Num | CD25(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 12/2009 | LCD013D | Num | CD13(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 12/2009 | LCD025D | Num | CD25(d) Because of problems with travelling or transport |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD013D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD025D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD013D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD025D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD024D | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD024D | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD024D | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD024D | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD025D | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD025D | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed employer because of their health or personal reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012E | Num | CD12(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | ECD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012E | Num | C2D12(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024E | Num | C2D24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCD013E | Num | CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCD013E | Num | CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCD013E | Num | CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICD013E | Num | CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCD013E | Num | CD13(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCD024E | Num | CD24(5) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 11/2008 | KCD013E | Num | CD13(e) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCD013E | Num | CD13(e) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCD025E | Num | CD25(e) Because of health or personal reasons |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD012E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | ECD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D012E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC2D024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  |  |  |
| 9/2006 | ICD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD013E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD025E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD013E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 12/2009 | LCD025E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD013E | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD024E | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD013E | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD024E | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD013E | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD024E | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD013E | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD024E | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD013E | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD025E | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD013D | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD025D | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent's main reason for changing employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD013 | Num | CD13 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | ECD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D013 | Num | C2D13 Main reason for change |
| 5/2002 | EC2D025 | Num | C2D25 Main reason for change |
| 6/2003 | FCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason changed employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason changed employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason changed employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason changed employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD025 | Num | CD25 Main reason changed employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD026 | Num | CD26 Main reason changed employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD014 | Num | CD14 Main reason changed employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD026 | Num | CD26 Main reason changed employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD013 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on the job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 5/2002 | ECD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2D013 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2D025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study to difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 6/2003 | FCD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCD025 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
|  | KCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCD026 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCD014 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCD026 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 7/2004 | GCD025 | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD025 | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD025 | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD025 | Chose to change employer (CD23 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD026 | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD014 | Chose to change employer (CD12 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD026 | Chose to change employer (CD24 = 1) |

### Month changed employer

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD010A | 5/2002 | ECD010A |
| 5/2002 | ECD022A | 5/2002 | ECD022A |
| 5/2002 | EC2D010A | 5/2002 | EC2D010A |
| 5/2002 | EC2D022A | 5/2002 | EC2D022A |
| 6/2003 | FCD011A | 6/2003 | FCD011A |
| 6/2003 | FCD022A | 6/2003 | FCD022A |
| 7/2004 | GCD011A | 7/2004 | GCD011A |
| 7/2004 | GCD022A | 7/2004 | GCD022A |
| 8/2005 | HCD011A | 8/2005 | HCD011A |
| 8/2005 | HCD022A | 8/2005 | HCD022A |
| 9/2006 | ICD011A | 9/2006 | ICD011A |
| 9/2006 | ICD022A | 9/2006 | ICD022A |
| 10/2007 | JCD011A | 10/2007 | JCD011A |
| 10/2007 | JCD022A | 10/2007 | JCD022A |
| 11/2008 | KCD011M | 11/2008 | KCD011M |
| 11/2008 | KCD023M | 11/2008 | KCD023M |
| 12/2009 | LCD011M | Num | CD11 Month changed employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD023M | Num | CD23 Month changed employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD010A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D010A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD011A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 6/2003 | FCD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD011A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD011A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD011A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD011A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD022A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD011M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD023M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD011M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD023M | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD011A | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCD022A | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD011A | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD022A | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD011A | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD022A | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD011A | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD022A | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD011M | Change of employer (CD9 = 2) |
| 11/2008 | KCD023M | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD011M | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD023M | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |

### Year changed employer

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent changed employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD010B | Num | CD10 Year changed |
| 5/2002 | ECD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed |
| 5/2002 | EC2D010B | Num | C2D10 Year changed |
| 5/2002 | EC2D022B | Num | C2D22 Year changed |
| 6/2003 | FCD011B | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 6/2003 | FCD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD011B | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 7/2004 | GCD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD011B | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 8/2005 | HCD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD011B | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 9/2006 | ICD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD011B | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 10/2007 | JCD022B | Num | CD22 Year changed employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD011Y | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 11/2008 | KCD023Y | Num | CD23 Year changed employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD011Y | Num | CD11 Year changed employer |
| 12/2009 | LCD023Y | Num | CD23 Year changed employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD010B | NA |  |
| 5/2002 | ECD022B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D010B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D022B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FCD011B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 6/2003 | FCD022B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD011B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GCD022B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
|  |  |  |  |
| 8/2005 | HCD011B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 8/2005 | HCD022B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD011B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 9/2006 | ICD022B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD011B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 10/2007 | JCD022B | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD011Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 11/2008 | KCD023Y | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD011Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |
| 12/2009 | LCD023Y | 6 | 6 2006 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 2007 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 2008 |
|  |  | 9 | 9 2009 |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Year unknown |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD011B | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 7/2004 | GCD022B | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD011B | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 8/2005 | HCD022B | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD011B | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 9/2006 | ICD022B | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD011B | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 10/2007 | JCD022B | Change of employer (CD20 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD011Y | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 11/2008 | KCD023Y | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD011Y | Change of employer (CD9 = 0) |
| 12/2009 | LCD023Y | Change of employer (CD21 = 0) |

## Post-school: Changed/stopped apprenticeship/traineeship

### Reasons: Someone offered you a better job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were offered a better job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018A | Num | C2D18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 6/2003 | FCD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 7/2004 | GCD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 8/2005 | HCD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 9/2006 | ICD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 10/2007 | JCD018A | Num | CD18(1) Someone offered you a better job |
| 11/2008 | KCD019A | Num | CD19(a) Someone offered you a better job |
| 12/2009 | LCD019A | Num | CD19(a) Someone offered you a better job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019A | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: The pay was too low

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because the pay was too low.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018B | Num | C2D18(2) The pay was too low |
| 6/2003 | FCD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 7/2004 | GCD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 8/2005 | HCD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 9/2006 | ICD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 10/2007 | JCD018B | Num | CD18(2) The pay was too low |
| 11/2008 | KCD019B | Num | CD19(b) The pay was too low |
| 12/2009 | LCD019B | Num | CD19(b) The pay was too low |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018B | Withdrew/ Time out/ Chose to stop (CD17 = 2-3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018B | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018B | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018B | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019B | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019B | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You weren’t happy with the job prospects

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the job prospects in that industry.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018C | Num | C2D18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 6/2003 | FCD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 7/2004 | GCD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 8/2005 | HCD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 9/2006 | ICD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 10/2007 | JCD018C | Num | CD18(3) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 11/2008 | KCD019C | Num | CD19(c) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
| 12/2009 | LCD019C | Num | CD19(c) You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019C | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You basically didn’t like the type of work

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they didn't like the type of work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018D | Num | C2D18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 6/2003 | FCD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 7/2004 | GCD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 8/2005 | HCD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 9/2006 | ICD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 10/2007 | JCD018D | Num | CD18(4) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 11/2008 | KCD019D | Num | CD19(d) You basically didn't like the type of work |
| 12/2009 | LCD019D | Num | CD19(d) You basically didn't like the type of work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019D | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You didn’t get on with your boss or other people at work

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they didn't get on with their boss or other people at work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018E | Num | C2D18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 6/2003 | FCD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 7/2004 | GCD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 8/2005 | HCD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 9/2006 | ICD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 10/2007 | JCD018E | Num | CD18(5) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 11/2008 | KCD019E | Num | CD19(e) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
| 12/2009 | LCD019E | Num | CD19(e) You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019E | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You weren’t happy with the on-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the on-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018F | Num | C2D18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 6/2003 | FCD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GCD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HCD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | ICD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JCD018F | Num | CD18(6) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KCD019F | Num | CD19(f) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LCD019F | Num | CD19(f) You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019F | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You weren’t happy with the off-the-job training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they were not happy with the off-the-job training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018G | Num | C2D18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 6/2003 | FCD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 7/2004 | GCD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 8/2005 | HCD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 9/2006 | ICD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 10/2007 | JCD018G | Num | CD18(7) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 11/2008 | KCD019G | Num | CD19(g) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
| 12/2009 | LCD019G | Num | CD19(g) You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019G | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019G | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: You found the study too difficult

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because they found the study too difficult.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study to difficult |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018H | Num | C2D18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 6/2003 | FCD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 7/2004 | GCD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 8/2005 | HCD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 9/2006 | ICD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 10/2007 | JCD018H | Num | CD18(8) You found the study too difficult |
| 11/2008 | KCD019H | Num | CD19(h) You found the study too difficult |
| 12/2009 | LCD019H | Num | CD19(h) You found the study too difficult |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019H | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019H | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: Because of problems with travelling or transport

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because of problems with travelling or transport.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018I | Num | C2D18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 6/2003 | FCD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 7/2004 | GCD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 8/2005 | HCD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 9/2006 | ICD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 10/2007 | JCD018I | Num | CD18(9) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 11/2008 | KCD019I | Num | CD19(i) Because of problems with travelling or transport |
| 12/2009 | LCD019I | Num | CD19(i) Because of problems with travelling or transport |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019I | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019I | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: Because of health or personal reasons

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent changed/stopped their apprenticeship/traineeship because of health or personal reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018J | Num | C2D18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 6/2003 | FCD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 7/2004 | GCD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 8/2005 | HCD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 9/2006 | ICD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 10/2007 | JCD018J | Num | CD18(10) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 11/2008 | KCD019J | Num | CD19(j) Because of health or personal reasons |
| 12/2009 | LCD019J | Num | CD19(j) Because of health or personal reasons |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC2D018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FCD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GCD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HCD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | ICD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JCD018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KCD019J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 12/2009 | LCD019J | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD018J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD018J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD018J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD018J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD019J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD019J | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent changed or stopped their apprenticeship or traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD019 | Num | CD19 Main reason for stopping |
| 5/2002 | EC2D019 | Num | C2D19 Main reason for stopping |
| 6/2003 | FCD019 | Num | CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 7/2004 | GCD017B | Num | CD17A Reason app/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 7/2004 | GCD019 | Num | CD19 Main reason for stopping apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 8/2005 | HCD017A | Num | CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 8/2005 | HCD019 | Num | CD19 Main reason for stopping Apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 9/2006 | ICD017A | Num | CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 9/2006 | ICD019 | Num | CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping? |
| 10/2007 | JCD017A | Num | CD17A Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 10/2007 | JCD019 | Num | CD19 And what was your main reason for stopping? |
| 11/2008 | KCD018 | Num | CD18 Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 11/2008 | KCD020 | Num | CD20 And what was your main reason for stopping? |
| 12/2009 | LCD018 | Num | CD18 Reason apprenticeship/traineeship ended (for other reason) |
| 12/2009 | LCD020 | Num | CD20 And what was your main reason for stopping? |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | ECD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study to difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 5/2002 | EC2D019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study to difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 6/2003 | FCD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically did not like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You were not happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 7/2004 | GCD017B | 1 | 1 Chose to change |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to change |
| 7/2004 | GCD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You were not happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically did not like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You did not get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You were not happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You were not happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 8/2005 | HCD017A | 1 | 1 Chose to stop |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to stop |
| 8/2005 | HCD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 9/2006 | ICD017A | 1 | 1 Chose to stop |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to stop |
| 9/2006 | ICD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 10/2007 | JCD017A | 1 | 1 Chose to stop |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to stop |
| 10/2007 | JCD019 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 11/2008 | KCD018 | 1 | 1 Chose to stop |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to stop |
| 11/2008 | KCD020 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
| 12/2009 | LCD018 | 1 | 1 Chose to stop |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Going out of business |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Laid off/forced to stop |
| 12/2009 | LCD020 | 1 | 1 Someone offered you a better job |
|  |  | 2 | 2 The pay was too low |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You weren't happy with the job prospects in that industry |
|  |  | 4 | 4 You basically didn't like the type of work |
|  |  | 5 | 5 You didn't get on with your boss or other people at work |
|  |  | 6 | 6 You weren't happy with the on-the-job training |
|  |  | 7 | 7 You weren't happy with the off-the-job training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 You found the study too difficult |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Because of problems with travelling or transport |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Because of health or personal reasons |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCD017B | Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 7/2004 | GCD019 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCD017A | Stopped Apprenticeship/Traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 8/2005 | HCD019 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICD017A | Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 9/2006 | ICD019 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCD017A | Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 10/2007 | JCD019 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD17A = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCD018 | Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 11/2008 | KCD020 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCD018 | Stopped apprenticeship/traineeship for other reason (CD17 = 4) |
| 12/2009 | LCD020 | Withdrew/Time out/Chose to stop (CD17 = 2 or 3 or CD18 = 1) |

## Post-school: Satisfaction with study

### Problem solving skills

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their problem solving skills.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014A | Num | C14(1) Problem solving skills |
| 5/2002 | ECA025A | Num | CA25(a) The study or training developed my problem solving skills |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015A | Num | C2A15(a) The study or training developed my problem solving skills |
| 6/2003 | FCA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |
| 7/2004 | GCA021A | Num | CA21(1) Problem solving skills |
| 8/2005 | HCA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |
| 9/2006 | ICA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |
| 10/2007 | JCA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |
| 11/2008 | KCA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |
| 12/2009 | LCA021A | Num | CA21(a) Problem solving skills |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021A | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Analytic skills

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training sharpened their analytic skills.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014B | Num | C14(2) Analytic skills |
| 5/2002 | ECA025B | Num | CA25(b) Sharpened my analytic skills |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015B | Num | C2A15(b) Sharpened my analytic skills |
| 6/2003 | FCA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |
| 7/2004 | GCA021B | Num | CA21(2) Analytic skills |
| 8/2005 | HCA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |
| 9/2006 | ICA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |
| 10/2007 | JCA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |
| 11/2008 | KCA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |
| 12/2009 | LCA021B | Num | CA21(b) Analytic skills |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6/2003 | FCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021B | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Ability to work as a team member

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training developed their ability to work as a team member.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014C | Num | C14(3) Team membership |
| 5/2002 | ECA025C | Num | CA25(c) Helped develop my skills to work as a team member |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015C | Num | C2A15(c) Helped develop my skills to work as a team member |
| 6/2003 | FCA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |
| 7/2004 | GCA021C | Num | CA21(3) Ability to work as a team member |
| 8/2005 | HCA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |
| 9/2006 | ICA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |
| 10/2007 | JCA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |
| 11/2008 | KCA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |
| 12/2009 | LCA021C | Num | CA21(c) Ability to work as a team member |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021C | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent feels more confident in tackling unfamiliar problems as a result of their training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014D | Num | C14(4) Tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 5/2002 | ECA025D | Num | CA25(d) I feel confident about tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015D | Num | C2A15(d) I feel confident about tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 6/2003 | FCA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 7/2004 | GCA021D | Num | CA21(4) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 8/2005 | HCA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 9/2006 | ICA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 10/2007 | JCA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 11/2008 | KCA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |
| 12/2009 | LCA021D | Num | CA21(d) Confidence in tackling unfamiliar problems |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021D | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Communication skills

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training improved their communication skills.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014E | Num | C14(5) Communication skills |
| 5/2002 | ECA025E | Num | CA25(e) Improved my communication skills |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015E | Num | C2A15(e) Improved my communication skills |
| 6/2003 | FCA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |
| 7/2004 | GCA021E | Num | CA21(5) Communication skills |
| 8/2005 | HCA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |
| 9/2006 | ICA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |
| 10/2007 | JCA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |
| 11/2008 | KCA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |
| 12/2009 | LCA021E | Num | CA21(e) Communication skills |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021E | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Work planning

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training helped to develop the ability to plan their own work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014F | Num | C14(6) Plan my own work |
| 5/2002 | ECA025F | Num | CA25(f) Helped me to develop te ability to plan my own work |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015F | Num | C2A15(f) Helped me to develop te ability to plan my own work |
| 6/2003 | FCA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |
| 7/2004 | GCA021F | Num | CA21(6) Work planning |
| 8/2005 | HCA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |
| 9/2006 | ICA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |
| 10/2007 | JCA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |
| 11/2008 | KCA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |
| 12/2009 | LCA021F | Num | CA21(f) Work planning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021F | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021F | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Overall satisfaction

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent was satisfied with their training overall.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014G | Num | C14(7) Satisfied with quality of course/training |
| 5/2002 | ECA025G | Num | CA25(g) Satisfied with the quality of the study or training |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015G | Num | C2A15(g) Satisfied with the quality of the study or training |
| 6/2003 | FCA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 7/2004 | GCA021G | Num | CA21(7) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 8/2005 | HCA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 9/2006 | ICA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 10/2007 | JCA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 11/2008 | KCA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |
| 12/2009 | LCA021G | Num | CA21(g) Overall satisfaction with quality of the study or training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021G | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021G | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Improved career prospects

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training has improved their career prospects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014H | Num | C14(8) Improved career prospects |
| 5/2002 | ECA025H | Num | CA25(h) Improved my career prospects |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015H | Num | C2A15(h) Improved my career prospects |
| 6/2003 | FCA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |
| 7/2004 | GCA021H | Num | CA21(8) Improved career prospects |
| 8/2005 | HCA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |
| 9/2006 | ICA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |
| 10/2007 | JCA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |
| 11/2008 | KCA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |
| 12/2009 | LCA021H | Num | CA21(h) Improved career prospects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC014H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | ECA025H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 5/2002 | EC2A015H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 6/2003 | FCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/Cannot say |
| 7/2004 | GCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/cannot say |
| 8/2005 | HCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 9/2006 | ICA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 10/2007 | JCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 11/2008 | KCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can’t say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021H | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GCA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HCA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | ICA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JCA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KCA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021H | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Helped make contacts

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks their training has helped to make contacts to help obtain future work..

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCA021I | Num | CA21(i) Helped me make contacts I could use in future to help me get work |
| 12/2009 | LCA021I | Num | CA21(i) Helped me make contacts I could use in future to help me get work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCA021I | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 12/2009 | LCA021I | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KCA021I | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LCA021I | Completed qualification study (CA20 = 1) |

### Student life: Like being uni/TAFE student

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes being a university or TAFE student.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093A | Num | C93(a) You really like being a university/TAFE student |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly disagree |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Student life: Think uni/TAFE suits you

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they are well suited to university or TAFE life.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093B | Num | C93(b) You think university/TAFE life really suits you |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly disagree |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Student life: Like campus atmosphere

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes the atmosphere on campus.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093C | Num | C93(c) You really like the atmosphere on campus |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly disagree |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Student life: Uni/TAFE meets expectations

#### Purpose

To determine whether university or TAFE has lived up to the respondents expectations.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093D | Num | C93(d) University/TAFE has lived up to your expectations |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly disagree |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Student life: Made close friends at uni/TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent made close friends at university or TAFE.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093E | Num | C93(e) You've made close friends at university/TAFE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC093E | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly disagree |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Problems: Paying fees

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems paying fees or study costs in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094A | Num | C94(1) Paying fees or any other study costs |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094A | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Juggling study/work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems juggling work and study commitments in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094B | Num | C94(2) Juggling work and study commitments |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094B | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Course difficulty

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent found the course more difficult than expected in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094C | Num | C94(3) You found the course more difficult than you expected |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094C | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Family/study commitments

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent experienced conflict between family commitments and study in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094D | Num | C94(4) Conflict between family commitments and study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094D | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Caring for children/other family members

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems caring for children or other family members in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094E | Num | C94(5) Caring for children or other family members |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094E | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Balancing personal relationships

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems balancing personal relationships in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094F | Num | C94(6) Balancing personal relationships with studies |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094F | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Fitting in/making friends

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems fitting in with other students and making new friends in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094G | Num | C94(7) Fitting in with other students and making new friends |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094G | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Other commitments

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems finding time for other commitments (such as sporting, church or voluntary groups) in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094H | Num | C94(8) Finding time for other commitments (sporting, Church or voluntary) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094H | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Other

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had problems paying fees or study costs in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094I | Num | C94(9) Have you faced other difficulties during your first year of tertiary study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094I | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: None of the above

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent had no problems (relating to those listed) in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094J | Num | C94(10) None of the above |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC094J | 1 | 1 Is a problem |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not a problem |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Problems: Main problem

#### Purpose

To determine the main problem the respondent had in their first year of tertiary study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC095 | Num | C95 Main problem |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC095 | 0 | 0 None of the above |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Paying fees or any other study costs |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Juggling work and study commitments |
|  |  | 3 | 3 You found the course more difficult than you expected |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Conflict between family commitments and study |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Caring for children or other family members |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Balancing personal relationships with studies |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Fitting in with other students and making new friends |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Finding time for other commitments |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

## Post-school: Careers advice

### Careers guidance officer

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent talked to a careers guidance officer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101G | Num | C101(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 6/2003 | FC099A | Num | C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 7/2004 | GC099A | Num | C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 8/2005 | HC099A | Num | C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 9/2006 | IC099A | Num | C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 10/2007 | JC099A | Num | C99(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 11/2008 | KC100A | Num | C100(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |
| 12/2009 | LC100A | Num | C100(a) Talked to careers guidance officer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | IC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KC100A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC100A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC099A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC099A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC099A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC099A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC100A | Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC100A | Total respondents |

### Questionnaire

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent completed an aptitude questionnaire.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101H | Num | C101(b) Completed a questionnaire |
| 6/2003 | FC099B | Num | C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 7/2004 | GC099B | Num | C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 8/2005 | HC099B | Num | C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 9/2006 | IC099B | Num | C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 10/2007 | JC099B | Num | C99(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 11/2008 | KC100B | Num | C100(b) Aptitude questionnaire |
| 12/2009 | LC100B | Num | C100(b) Aptitude questionnaire |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | IC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KC100B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC100B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC099B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC099B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC099B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC099B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC100B | Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC100B | Total respondents |

### Employer program

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent attended an on-campus employer program.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101I | Num | C101(c) Attended an employer program on campus (info session) |
| 6/2003 | FC099C | Num | C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program |
| 7/2004 | GC099C | Num | C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program |
| 8/2005 | HC099C | Num | C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program |
| 9/2006 | IC099C | Num | C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program |
| 10/2007 | JC099C | Num | C99(c) Attended on-campus employer program |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | IC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC099C | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC099C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC099C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC099C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Job application assistance

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information on how to apply for a job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101J | Num | C101(d) Been provided with info on how to apply for a job |
| 6/2003 | FC099D | Num | C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 7/2004 | GC099D | Num | C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 8/2005 | HC099D | Num | C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 9/2006 | IC099D | Num | C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 10/2007 | JC099D | Num | C99(d) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 11/2008 | KC100C | Num | C100(c) Received information on how to apply for a job |
| 12/2009 | LC100C | Num | C100(c) Received information on how to apply for a job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | IC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KC100C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC100C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC099D | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC099D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC099D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC099D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC100C | Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC100C | Total respondents |

### Information about further study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent received information about further study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101K | Num | C101(e) Received info about further study |
| 6/2003 | FC099E | Num | C99(e) Received information about further study |
| 7/2004 | GC099E | Num | C99(e) Received information about further study |
| 8/2005 | HC099E | Num | C99(e) Received information about further study |
| 9/2006 | IC099E | Num | C99(e) Received information about further study |
| 10/2007 | JC099E | Num | C99(e) Received information about further study |
| 11/2008 | KC100D | Num | C100(d) Received information about further study |
| 12/2009 | LC100D | Num | C100(d) Received information about further study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC101K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 9/2006 | IC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 10/2007 | JC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 11/2008 | KC100D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC100D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC099E | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC099E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC099E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC099E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC100D | Exclude if still at school (A1 = 1 or A3 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC100D | Total respondents |

### Online career website or career planning tool

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent used an online career website or career planning tool.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC100E | Num | C100(e) Used on-line career website or career planning tool |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC100E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC100E | Total respondents |

### Helpfulness: Careers guidance officer

#### Purpose

To determine how helpful the careers guidance officer was.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102A | Num | C102(a) Helpfulness of Careers guidance officer |
| 6/2003 | FC100A | Num | C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer |
| 7/2004 | GC100A | Num | C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers Guidance officer |
| 8/2005 | HC100A | Num | C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer |
| 9/2006 | IC100A | Num | C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer |
| 10/2007 | JC100A | Num | C100(a) Helpfulness - Careers guidance officer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC100A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 7/2004 | GC100A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 8/2005 | HC100A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 9/2006 | IC100A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 10/2007 | JC100A | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC100A | Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC100A | Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC100A | Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC100A | Talked to careers guidance officer (C99(a) = 1) |

### Helpfulness: Questionnaire

#### Purpose

To determine how helpful the questionnaire was.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102B | Num | C102(b) Helpfulness of Completed questionnaire |
| 6/2003 | FC100B | Num | C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire |
| 7/2004 | GC100B | Num | C110(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire |
| 8/2005 | HC100B | Num | C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire |
| 9/2006 | IC100B | Num | C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire |
| 10/2007 | JC100B | Num | C100(b) Helpfulness - Aptitude questionnaire |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC100B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 7/2004 | GC100B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 8/2005 | HC100B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 9/2006 | IC100B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 10/2007 | JC100B | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC100B | Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC100B | Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC100B | Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC100B | Completed aptitude questionnaire (C99(b) = 1) |

### Helpfulness: Employer program

#### Purpose

To determine how helpful the employer program was.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102C | Num | C102(c) Helpfulness of employer program on campus |
| 6/2003 | FC100C | Num | C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program |
| 7/2004 | GC100C | Num | C110(c) Helpfulness - Employer program |
| 8/2005 | HC100C | Num | C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program |
| 9/2006 | IC100C | Num | C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program |
| 10/2007 | JC100C | Num | C100(c) Helpfulness - Employer program |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC100C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 7/2004 | GC100C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 8/2005 | HC100C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 9/2006 | IC100C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 10/2007 | JC100C | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC100C | Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC100C | Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC100C | Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC100C | Attended employer program (C99(c) = 1) |

### Helpfulness: Job application assistance

#### Purpose

To determine how helpful the job application assistance was.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102D | Num | C102(d) Helpfulness of info on how to apply for a job |
| 6/2003 | FC100D | Num | C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance |
| 7/2004 | GC100D | Num | C110(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance |
| 8/2005 | HC100D | Num | C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance |
| 9/2006 | IC100D | Num | C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance |
| 10/2007 | JC100D | Num | C100(d) Helpfulness - job application assistance |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC100D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 7/2004 | GC100D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 8/2005 | HC100D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 9/2006 | IC100D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 10/2007 | JC100D | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC100D | Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC100D | Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC100D | Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC100D | Received information on how to apply for a job (C99(d) = 1) |

### Helpfulness: Information about further study

#### Purpose

To determine how helpful the information about further study was.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102E | Num | C102(e) Helpfulness of info about further study |
| 6/2003 | FC100E | Num | C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study |
| 7/2004 | GC100E | Num | C110(e) Helpfulness - information about further study |
| 8/2005 | HC100E | Num | C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study |
| 9/2006 | IC100E | Num | C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study |
| 10/2007 | JC100E | Num | C100(e) Helpfulness - information about further study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EC102E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC100E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 7/2004 | GC100E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 8/2005 | HC100E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 9/2006 | IC100E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 10/2007 | JC100E | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC100E | Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC100E | Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC100E | Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC100E | Received information about further study (C99(e) = 1) |

### Source: Educational institution

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an educational institution.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101A | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from educational institution |
| 12/2009 | LC101A | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from educational institution |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101A | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101A | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Government agency

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from a government agency.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101B | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from government agency |
| 12/2009 | LC101B | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from government agency |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101B | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101B | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Employer program

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an employer program.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101B | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from government agency |
| 12/2009 | LC101C | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from employer program |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101C | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101C | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Private provider (you paid)

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from a private provider paid for by the respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101D | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from private provider (you pai |
| 12/2009 | LC101D | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from private provider |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101D | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101D | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Internet

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from the internet.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101E | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from the internet |
| 12/2009 | LC101E | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from the internet |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101E | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101E | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Family/friends

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from family and/or friends.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101F | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from family/friends |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101F | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |

### Source: Current employer

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from their current employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101G | Num | C101 Obtained career guidance from current employer |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101G | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101G | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |

### Source: Other

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from some other source.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101H | Num | C101 Other source of career guidance |
| 12/2009 | LC101F | Num | C101 Other source of career guidance |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101H | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC101F | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101H | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC101F | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Source: Unknown

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent obtained careers advice from an unknown source.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101I | Num | C101 Source of career guidance unknown |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101I | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC101I | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |

### Usefulness

#### Purpose

To determine whether the careers advice obtained by the respondent was useful.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC102 | Num | C102 Usefulness of career guidance |
| 12/2009 | LC102 | Num | C102 Usefulness of career guidance |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC102 | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |
| 12/2009 | LC102 | 1 | 1 Very useful |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat useful |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very useful |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all useful |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC102 | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC102 | One or more careers services (One or more applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

### Reason for not accessing careers advice

#### Purpose

To determine why the respondent did not access careers advice.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC103 | Num | C103 Reason for not using careers services |
| 12/2009 | LC103 | Num | C103 Reason for not using careers services |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC103 | 1 | 1 Careers services were not needed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not useful or appropriate |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Careers services not available |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Hadn't thought about it/Not aware |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Haven't had time |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC103 | 1 | 1 Careers services were not needed |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not useful or appropriate |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Careers services not available |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC103 | No use of careers service (No applicable response in C100a - C100d) |
| 12/2009 | LC103 | No use of careers service (No applicable response in C100a - C100e) |

## Post-school: Qualifications completed

### Qualification completed

#### Purpose

To determine any qualification completed by the respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC020 | Num | C20 Qualification obtained |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC020 | 3 | 3 Year 12 at TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 TAFE Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 TAFE Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAFE Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAFE Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 TAFE Certificate (Don't know Level) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 TAFE Diploma |
|  |  | 10 | 10 TAFE Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Short courses |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Something else |
|  |  | 15 | 15 None / Module study only |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Certificate 1

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 1 qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101A | Num | C101(1) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 1 |
| 12/2009 | LC104A | Num | C104(a) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 1 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101A | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104A | Total respondents |

### Certificate 2

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 2 qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101B | Num | C101(2) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 2 |
| 12/2009 | LC104B | Num | C104(b) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 2 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101B | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104B | Total respondents |

### Certificate 3

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 3 qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101C | Num | C101(3) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 3 |
| 12/2009 | LC104C | Num | C104(c) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 3 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101C | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104C | Total respondents |

### Certificate 4

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a Certificate 4 qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101D | Num | C101(4) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 4 |
| 12/2009 | LC104D | Num | C104(d) Post-school qualifications: Certificate 4 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101D | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104D | Total respondents |

### Certificate (DK level)

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a qualification in a Certificate at an unknown level since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101E | Num | C101(5) Post-school qualifications: Certificate (DK level) |
| 12/2009 | LC104E | Num | C104(e) Post-school qualifications: Certificate (DK level) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101E | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104E | Total respondents |

### Traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a traineeship since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101F | Num | C101(6) Post-school qualifications: Traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LC104F | Num | C104(f) Post-school qualifications: Traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104F | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101F | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104F | Total respondents |

### Apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed an apprenticeship since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101G | Num | C101(7) Post-school qualifications: Apprenticeship |
| 12/2009 | LC104G | Num | C104(g) Post-school qualifications: Apprenticeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101G | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104G | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101G | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104G | Total respondents |

### Diploma

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a diploma since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101H | Num | C101(8) Post-school qualifications: Diploma |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101H | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101H | Total respondents |

### Advanced diploma/associate degree

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed an advanced diploma or associate degree since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101I | Num | C101(9) Post-school qualifications: Advanced Diploma/Assoc D |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101I | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101I | Total respondents |

### TAFE diploma

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a TAFE diploma since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104H | Num | C104(h) Post-school qualifications: TAFE Diploma |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104H | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104H | Total respondents |

### TAFE advanced diploma/associate degree

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a TAFE advanced diploma or TAFE associate degree since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104I | Num | C104(i) Post-school qualifications: TAFE Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104I | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104I | Total respondents |

### University diploma

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a university diploma since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104J | Num | C104(j) Post-school qualifications: University Diploma |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104J | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104J | Total respondents |

### University advanced diploma/associate degree

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a university advanced diploma or university associate degree since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104K | Num | C104(k) Post-school qualifications: University Advanced Diploma/Assoc Degree |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104K | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | IC104K | Total respondents |

### Bachelor degree

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a bachelor degree since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101J | Num | C101(10) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor degree |
| 12/2009 | LC104L | Num | C104(l) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor degree |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101J | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104L | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101J | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104L | Total respondents |

### Bachelor with honours

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a bachelor degree with honours since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101K | Num | C101(11) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor with honours |
| 12/2009 | LC104M | Num | C104(m) Post-school qualifications: Bachelor with honours |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101K | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104M | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101K | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104M | Total respondents |

### (Post) Grad. diploma/certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a (Post) graduate diploma/certificate since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101L | Num | C101(12) Post-school qualifications: (Post) Grad diploma/certificate |
| 12/2009 | LC104N | Num | C104(n) Post-school qualifications: (Post) Grad diploma/certificate |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101L | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104N | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101L | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104N | Total respondents |

### Masters degree

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a masters degree since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101M | Num | C101(13) Post-school qualifications: Masters degree |
| 12/2009 | LC104O | Num | C104(o) Post-school qualifications: Masters degree |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101M | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104O | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101M | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104N | Total respondents |

### PhD or other doctorate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed a PhD or other doctorate since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101N | Num | C101(14) Post-school qualifications: PhD or other doctorate |
| 12/2009 | LC104P | Num | C104(p) Post-school qualifications: PhD or other doctorate |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101N | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104P | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101N | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104P | Total respondents |

### Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has ever completed any other qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101O | Num | C101(15) Post-school qualifications: Other |
| 12/2009 | LC104Q | Num | C104(q) Post-school qualifications: Other |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101O | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104Q | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101O | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104Q | Total respondents |

### None

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has completed no qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101P | Num | C101(16) Post-school qualifications: None |
| 12/2009 | LC104R | Num | C104(r) Post-school qualifications: None |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101P | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104R | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101P | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104R | Total respondents |

### Don’t know

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent does not know whether they have ever completed a qualification since leaving secondary school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101Q | Num | C101(17) Post-school qualifications: Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC104S | Num | C104(s) Post-school qualifications: Don't know |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101Q | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC104S | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101Q | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC104S | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine whether the certificate completed was part of an apprenticeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AA | Num | C101A(1) Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship |
| 12/2009 | LC105A | Num | C105(a) Certificate(s) part of apprenticeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AA | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC105A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AA | Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC105A | Post-school certificate (C104= 1 - 5) |
|  |  |  |

### Certificate(s) part of traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine whether the certificate completed was part of a traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AB | Num | C101A(2) Certificate(s) part of traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LC105B | Num | C105(b) Certificate(s) part of traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AB | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC105B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AB | Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC105B | Post-school certificate (C104= 1 - 5) |
|  |  |  |

### Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine whether the certificate completed was not part of an apprenticeship or traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AC | Num | C101A(3) Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship |
| 12/2009 | LC105C | Num | C105(c) Certificate(s) not part of apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AC | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC105C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC101AC | Post-school certificate (C101a or C01b or C101c or C101d or C101e = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC105C | Post-school certificate (C104= 1 - 5) |

Certificate level of apprenticeship or traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine the certificate level of the completed apprenticeship/traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC106 | Num | C106 Certificate level of apprenticeship or traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC106 | 1 | 1 Certificate 1 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Certificate 2 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Certificate 3 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Certificate 4 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate (unknown level) |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Diploma or Advanced Diploma |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Don't know |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC106 | Post-school Traineeship / Apprenticeship (C104 = 6-7) |

### Non-formal: First Aid Certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a First Aid Certificate.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102A | Num | C102(1) Other non-formal qualifications: First Aid Certificate |
| 12/2009 | LC107A | Num | C107(a) Non-formal qualifications: First Aid Certificate |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102A | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102A | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107A | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a Responsible Serving of Alcohol Certificate.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102B | Num | C102(2) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Serving |
| 12/2009 | LC107B | Num | C107(b) Responsible Serving of Alcohol |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102B | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102B | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107B | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a Responsible Conduct of Gambling Certificate.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102C | Num | C102(3) Other non-formal qualifications: Responsible Conduct |
| 12/2009 | LC107C | Num | C107(c) Responsible Conduct of Gambling |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102C | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102C | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107C | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Articulated Driving Licence

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds an articulated driving licence.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102D | Num | C102(4) Other non-formal qualifications: Articulated Driving |
| 12/2009 | LC107D | Num | C107(d) Articulated Driving Licence |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102D | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102D | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107D | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Fork-lift licence

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds a fork-lift licence.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102E | Num | C102(5) Other non-formal qualifications: Fork-lift Licence |
| 12/2009 | LC107E | Num | C107(e) Fork-lift Licence |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102E | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102E | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107E | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent holds any other qualifications or certificates.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102F | Num | C102(6) Other non-formal qualifications: Other |
| 12/2009 | LC107F | Num | C107(f) Other non-formal qualifications |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102F | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107F | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102F | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107F | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: None

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has no (other) qualifications or certificates.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102G | Num | C102(7) Other non-formal qualifications: None |
| 12/2009 | LC107G | Num | C107(g) No other (non-formal) qualifications |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102G | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107G | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102G | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107G | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

### Non-formal: Don’t know

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent does not know if they hold any other qualifications or certificates.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102H | Num | C102(8) Other non-formal qualifications: Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC107H | Num | C107(h) Unknown if other non-formal qualifications |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102H | 0 | 0 Not Applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC107H | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 9/2006 | IC102H | Total respondents |
| 12/2009 | LC107H | Total respondents |
|  |  |  |

## Post-school: Government payments and income

### Sources of income: Study payment (YA/ABSTUDY)

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving a study payment (Youth Allowance/ABSTUDY).

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC007 | Num | C7 Receiving YA or Abstudy |
| 3/2000 | CC026D | Num | C26(4) Income sources - Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 4/2001 | DC024 | Num | C24 Receive Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 5/2002 | EC096 | Num | C96 Currently receive YA |
| 6/2003 | FC094 | Num | C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 7/2004 | GC094 | Num | C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 8/2005 | HC094 | Num | C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 9/2006 | IC094 | Num | C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 10/2007 | JC094 | Num | C94 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 11/2008 | KC093 | Num | C93 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 12/2009 | LC093 | Num | C93 Currently receiving Youth Allowance/Abstudy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 3/2000 | CC026D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 4/2001 | DC024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 5/2002 | EC096 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC094 | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GC094 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 8/2005 | HC094 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC094 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC094 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KC093 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC093 | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC094 | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC094 | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CA2 = 1-3)  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC094 | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC094 | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / C82 =1-3) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC093 | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C84 = 1-13) Include apprentices/trainees (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC093 | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / C84 = 1-13) Include apprentices/trainees (CD7 = 1 or CD7A = 1) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

Youth Allowance/ABSTUDY (independent/dependent)

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is receiving their Youth Allowance, or Abstudy payments as a dependent or independent student.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC093A | Num | C93A Dependent or independent Youth Allowance/Abstudy status |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC093A | 1 | 1 Dependent |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Independent |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LC093A | Currently receiving YA/Abstudy (C93 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Study supplement

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is receiving a study supplement.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC008 | Num | C8 Receiving SFS scheme |
| 4/2001 | DC025 | Num | C25 Receive SFSS |
| 5/2002 | EC097 | Num | C97 Currently receive financial supplem |
| 6/2003 | FC095 | Num | C95 Currently receiving SFSS |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC025 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC097 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC095 | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Amount of study payment

#### Purpose

To determine the amount of study payment the respondent receives per fortnight.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC009 | Num | C9 Amount receive per fortnight |
| 4/2001 | DC026 | Num | C26 Fortnightly Youth Allowance or Abstudy payment |
| 5/2002 | EC098 | Num | C98 Amount per fortnight |
| 6/2003 | FC096 | Num | C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy/SFSS payment |
| 7/2004 | GC096 | Num | C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy |
| 8/2005 | HC096 | Num | C96 Fortnightly Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 9/2006 | IC096 | Num | C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy |
| 10/2007 | JC096 | Num | C96 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy |
| 11/2008 | KC094 | Num | C94 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy |
| 12/2009 | LC094 | Num | C94 Fortnightly YA/Abstudy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC009 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DC026 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EC098 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FC096 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 7/2004 | GC096 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 8/2005 | HC096 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 9/2006 | IC096 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 10/2007 | JC096 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 11/2008 | KC094 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 12/2009 | LC094 | 999 | 999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 10/2004 | JC096 | Receive YA/ Abstudy (C94 = 1) |
| 11/2005 | KC096 | Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 = 1) |
| 12/2006 | LC096 | Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 =1 ) |
| 10/2007 | JC096 | Receive YA/Abstudy (C94 =1 ) |
| 11/2008 | KC094 | Receive YA/Abstudy (C93 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC094 | Receive YA/Abstudy (C93 = 1) |

### Sources of income

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s sources of income.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC027A | Num | C27(1) Other sources of income (1) |
| 4/2001 | DC027B | Num | C27(2) Other sources of income (2) |
| 4/2001 | DC027C | Num | C27(3) Other sources of income (3) |
| 4/2001 | DC027D | Num | C27(4) Other sources of income (4) |
| 4/2001 | DC027E | Num | C27(5) Other sources of income (5) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DC027A | 1 | 1 Paid work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 My parents or family |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Scholarship or cadetship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other Government Allowances |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other |
|  |  | 6 | 6 None / or no other |
| 4/2001 | DC027B | 1 | 1 Paid work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 My parents or family |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Scholarship or cadetship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other Government Allowances |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other |
|  |  | 6 | 6 None / or no other |
| 4/2001 | DC027C | 1 | 1 Paid work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 My parents or family |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Scholarship or cadetship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other Government Allowances |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other |
|  |  | 6 | 6 None / or no other |
| 4/2001 | DC027D | 1 | 1 Paid work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 My parents or family |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Scholarship or cadetship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other Government Allowances |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other |
|  |  | 6 | 6 None / or no other |
| 4/2001 | DC027E | 1 | 1 Paid work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 My parents or family |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Scholarship or cadetship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other Government Allowances |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other |
|  |  | 6 | 6 None / or no other |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Sources of income: Paid work

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s sources of income.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010A | Num | C10(1) Sources of income - Paid Work |
| 3/2000 | CC026A | Num | C26(1) Income sources - Paid work |
| 5/2002 | EC099A | Num | C99(1) Other income sources - Paid work |
| 6/2003 | FC097A | Num | C97(1) Income sources - Paid work |
| 7/2004 | GC097A | Num | C97(1) Income sources - paid work |
| 8/2005 | HC097A | Num | C97(1) Income sources - paid work |
| 9/2006 | IC097A | Num | C97(a) Income sources - paid work |
| 10/2007 | JC097A | Num | C97 Income sources - paid work |
| 11/2008 | KC095A | Num | C95 Income sources - paid work |
| 12/2009 | LC095A | Num | C95 Income sources - paid work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC095A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC097A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC097A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC097A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC097A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC095A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Parents or family

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from parents or family.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010B | Num | C10(2) Sources of income - Parents/family |
| 3/2000 | CC026B | Num | C26(2) Income sources - Parents or Family |
| 5/2002 | EC099B | Num | C99(2) Other income sources - Family |
| 6/2003 | FC097B | Num | C97(2) Income sources - Parents or family |
| 7/2004 | GC097B | Num | C97(2) Income sources - parents or family |
| 8/2005 | HC097B | Num | C97(2) Income sources - parents or family |
| 9/2006 | IC097B | Num | C97(b) Income sources - parents or family |
| 10/2007 | JC097B | Num | C97 Income sources - parents or family |
| 11/2008 | KC095B | Num | C95 Income sources - parents or family |
| 12/2009 | LC095B | Num | C95 Income sources - parents or family |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC095B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC097B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC097B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC097B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC097B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC095B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Scholarship or cadetship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a scholarship or cadetship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010C | Num | C10(3) Sources of income - Scholarship/Cadetship |
| 3/2000 | CC026C | Num | C26(3) Income sources - Scholarship or Cadetship |
| 5/2002 | EC099C | Num | C99(3) Other income sources - Scholarship |
| 6/2003 | FC097C | Num | C97(3) Income sources - Scholarship/cadetship |
| 7/2004 | GC097C | Num | C97(3) Income sources - scholarship/cadetship |
| 8/2005 | HC097C | Num | C97(3) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship |
| 9/2006 | IC097C | Num | C97(c) Income sources - scholarship or cadetship |
| 10/2007 | JC097C | Num | C97 Income sources - scholarship or cadetship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC097C | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC097C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC097C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC097C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Scholarship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a scholarship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095C | Num | C95 Income sources - scholarship |
| 12/2009 | LC095C | Num | C95 Income sources - scholarship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Cadetship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from a cadetship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095D | Num | C95 Income sources - cadetship |
| 12/2009 | LC095D | Num | C95 Income sources - cadetship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC095D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Other government allowance

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from other government allowances.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010D | Num | C10(4) Sources of income - Other Government allowance |
| 3/2000 | CC026E | Num | C26(5) Income sources - Other government allowance |
| 5/2002 | EC099D | Num | C99(4) Other income sources - Other Govt allowance |
| 6/2003 | FC097D | Num | C97(4) Income sources - Govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS) |
| 7/2004 | GC097D | Num | C97(4) Income sources - govt allowances (not YA/Abstudy/SFSS) |
| 8/2005 | HC097D | Num | C97(4) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy) |
| 9/2006 | IC097D | Num | C97(d) Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy) |
| 10/2007 | JC097D | Num | C97 Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy) |
| 11/2008 | KC095E | Num | C95 Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy) |
| 12/2009 | LC095E | Num | C95 Income sources - government allowances (not YA/Abstudy) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC095E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC097D | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC097D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC097D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC097D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC095E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives income from other sources.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010E | Num | C10(5) Sources of income - Other source |
| 3/2000 | CC026F | Num | C26(6) Income sources - Other |
| 5/2002 | EC099E | Num | C99(5) Other income sources - Other |
| 6/2003 | FC097E | Num | C97(5) Income sources - Other income sources |
| 7/2004 | GC097E | Num | C97(5) Other income sources |
| 8/2005 | HC097E | Num | C97(5) Other income sources |
| 9/2006 | IC097E | Num | C97(e) Other income sources |
| 10/2007 | JC097E | Num | C97 Other income sources |
| 11/2008 | KC095F | Num | C95 Other income sources |
| 12/2009 | LC095F | Num | C95 Other income sources |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC095F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095F | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC097E | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC097E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC097E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC097E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC095F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC095F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Sources of income: None

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent receives no income from other sources.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010F | Num | C10(6) Sources of income - None |
| 3/2000 | CC026G | Num | C26(6) Income sources - None |
| 5/2002 | EC099F | Num | C99(6) Other income sources - None |
| 6/2003 | FC097F | Num | C97(6) Income sources - No income sources |
| 7/2004 | GC097F | Num | C97(6) No income sources |
| 8/2005 | HC097F | Num | C97(6) No income sources |
| 9/2006 | IC097F | Num | C97(f) No income sources |
| 10/2007 | JC097F | Num | C97 No income sources |
| 11/2008 | KC095G | Num | C95 No income sources |
| 12/2009 | LC095G | Num | C95 No income sources |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC010F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 3/2000 | CC026G | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC099F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC097F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC097F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC097F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC097F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC097F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC095G | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC095G | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Course fees

#### Purpose

To determine who pays the respondent’s course fees.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC027 | Num | C27 Paid for course fees |
| 4/2001 | DC028A | Num | C28(1) Who pays course fees (1) |
| 4/2001 | DC028B | Num | C28(2) Who pays course fees (2) |
| 4/2001 | DC028C | Num | C28(3) Who pays course fees (3) |
| 4/2001 | DC028D | Num | C28(4) Who pays course fees (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC027 | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC028A | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC028B | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC028C | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC028D | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
| 4/2001 | DC028E | 1 | 1 No fees |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Myself |
|  |  | 3 | 3 My parents or family |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 4 | 4 My employer |
|  |  | 5 | 5 The Government |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request.

### Course fees: None

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has course fees.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011A | Num | C11(1) Pays course fees - No fees |
| 5/2002 | EC100A | Num | C100(1) Pays course fees - No fees |
| 6/2003 | FC098A | Num | C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098A | Num | C98(a) No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098A | Num | C98(1) No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098A | Num | C98(a) No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098A | Num | C98 No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096A | Num | C96 No course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096A | Num | C96 No course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011A | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096A | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096A | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098A | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC098A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096A | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Course fees: Respondent

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent pays their course fees.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011B | Num | C11(2) Pays course fees - Self |
| 5/2002 | EC100B | Num | C100(2) Pays course fees - Self |
| 6/2003 | FC098B | Num | C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098B | Num | C98(b) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098B | Num | C98(2) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098B | Num | C98(b) Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098B | Num | C98 Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096B | Num | C96 Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096B | Num | C96 Respondent pays course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011B | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096B | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096B | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098B | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC098B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096B | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Course fees: Parents/family

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by their parents or family.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011C | Num | C11(3) Pays course fees - Parents |
| 5/2002 | EC100C | Num | C100(3) Pays course fees - Parents |
| 6/2003 | FC098C | Num | C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098C | Num | C98(c) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098C | Num | C98(3) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098C | Num | C98(c) Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098C | Num | C98 Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096C | Num | C96 Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096C | Num | C96 Parents/family pay course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011C | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096C | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096C | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098C | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
|  |  |  |
| 10/2007 | JC098C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096C | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Course fees: Employer

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by their employer.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011D | Num | C11(4) Pays course fees - Employer |
| 5/2002 | EC100D | Num | C100(4) Pays course fees - Employer |
| 6/2003 | FC098D | Num | C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098D | Num | C98(d) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098D | Num | C98(4) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098D | Num | C98(d) Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098D | Num | C98 Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096D | Num | C96 Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096D | Num | C96 Employer pays course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011D | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096D | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096D | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098D | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC098D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096D | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Course fees: Government

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by government.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011E | Num | C11(5) Pays course fees - Government |
| 5/2002 | EC100E | Num | C100(5) Pays course fees - Government |
| 6/2003 | FC098E | Num | C98(5) Govt pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098E | Num | C98(e) Govt pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098E | Num | C98(5) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098E | Num | C98(e) Government pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098E | Num | C98 Government pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096E | Num | C96 Government pays course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096E | Num | C96 Government pays course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011E | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096E | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096E | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098E | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC098E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096E | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Course fees: Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's course fees are paid by some other source.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011F | Num | C11(6) Pays course fees - Other |
| 5/2002 | EC100F | Num | C100(6) Pays course fees - Other |
| 6/2003 | FC098F | Num | C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 7/2004 | GC098F | Num | C98(f) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 8/2005 | HC098F | Num | C98(6) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 9/2006 | IC098F | Num | C98(f) Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 10/2007 | JC098F | Num | C98 Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 11/2008 | KC096F | Num | C96 Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |
| 12/2009 | LC096F | Num | C96 Other source of course fees (excluding HECS) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC011F | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Yes |
| 5/2002 | EC100F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FC098F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 7/2004 | GC098F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 8/2005 | HC098F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 9/2006 | IC098F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 10/2007 | JC098F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 11/2008 | KC096F | 1 | 1 Applicable |
|  |  | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
| 12/2009 | LC096F | 0 | 0 Not applicable |
|  |  | 1 | 1 Applicable |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 7/2004 | GC098F | Current study or training (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 at TAFE/ elsewhere (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 8/2005 | HC098F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13))  Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 9/2006 | IC098F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 10/2007 | JC098F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 11/2008 | KC096F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC096F | Current study (CA2 = 1 / CA6 = 1 / CA17 = 1 / CC14 = 1 / (C82 = 3 and C84 = 1-13)) Include current Year 12 (post-school) (CA10 = 1 and CA11 = 1) |

### Commonwealth supported (HECS)/Full-fee paying

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent's University place is a Commonwealth Supported (HECS) place or a full-fee paying place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC097 | Num | C97 Commonwealth Supported or full-fee place |
| 12/2009 | LC097 | Num | C97 Commonwealth Supported or full-fee place |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC097 | 1 | 1 Commonwealth Supported (HECS) |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Full-fee paying |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No fees - full scholarship |
| 12/2009 | LC097 | 1 | 1 Commonwealth Supported (HECS) |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Full-fee paying |
|  |  | 3 | 3 No fees - full scholarship |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC097 | Current university study: 1) CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1 and 2007 qualification codes 9-13 (Sample item 4) 2) CA10 = 9-13 and CA17 = 1 3) CC5 = 8-12 and CC14 = 1 4) C84 = 9-13 Exclude if apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC097 | Current university study: 1) CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1 and 2008 qualification codes 9-13 (Sample item 4) 2) CA10 = 9-13 and CA17 = 1 3) CC5 = 8-12 and CC14 = 1 4) C84 = 9-13 Exclude if apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |

### Commonwealth supported (HECS)

#### Purpose

To determine the method of payment for the respondent's Commonwealth Supported (HECS) University place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC098 | Num | C98 Payment for Commonwealth Supported course |
| 12/2009 | LC098 | Num | C98 Payment for Commonwealth Supported course |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC098 | 1 | 1 HECS-HELP loan |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Partial up-front payment and part HECS-HELP loan |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full up-front payment |
| 12/2009 | LC098 | 1 | 1 HECS-HELP loan |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Partial up-front payment and part HECS-HELP loan |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Full up-front payment |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC098 | Commonwealth Supported place (C97 = 1) |
| 12/2009 | LC098 | Commonwealth Supported place (C97 = 1) |

### Full-fee paying

#### Purpose

To determine the method of payment for the respondent's full-fee paying University place.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC099 | Num | C99 Payment for full-fee course |
| 12/2009 | LC099 | Num | C99 Course payment (full-fee/TAFE Diploma/TAFE Adv.Dip) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC099 | 1 | 1 FEE-HELP loan |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Full up-front payment |
| 12/2009 | LC099 | 1 | 1 FEE-HELP loan |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Full up-front payment |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Payment scheme offered by the course provider |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Your employer is paying |
|  |  | 5 | 5 A scholarship |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Combination of these |

#### Base population

Previous years’ base populations available on request.

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 11/2008 | KC099 | Full-fee paying place (C97 = 2) |
| 12/2009 | LC099 | Full-fee paying place (C97 = 2) or TAFE Diploma/Adv.Dip CA2 = 1 or CA6 = 1 and 2008 qualification codes 7-8 (Sample item 4) CA17 = 1 and CA10 = 7 or 8 CC14 = 1 and CC5 = 6 or 7 C84 = 7 or 8 Exclude if apprenticeship/traineeship (C82 = 1 or 2) |

## Post-school: Economic Climate

### Study undertaken

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which the respondent agrees that if the Australian economy had been different, they would have been studying in 2009.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012A | Num | F12A Would not have done study in 2009 if economy different |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012A | 1 | 1 Strongly Agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Don't know |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Refused |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012A | In post-school study (C92 answered) |

### Subjects/courses

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which the respondent agrees that they would have done a different course of study in 2009 if the Australian economy had been different.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012B | Num | F12B Would have done different course in 2009 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012B | 1 | 1 Strongly Agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Don't know |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Refused |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012B | In post-school study (C92 answered) |

### Study plans

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which the respondent agrees that the economic situation mkes them more likely to consider studying next year.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012C | Num | F12C Economy makes me more likely to study next year |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012C | 1 | 1 Strongly Agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither agree nor disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Disagree |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Don't know |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Refused |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | LF012C | In post-school study (C92 answered) |